МИНИСТЕРСТВО ЗДРАВООХРАНЕНИЯ РЕСПУБЛИКИ БЕЛАРУСЬ БЕЛОРУССКИЙ ГОСУДАРСТВЕННЫЙ МЕДИЦИНСКИЙ УНИВЕРСИТЕТ КАФЕДРА ФАРМАКОЛОГИИ

# ФАРМАКОЛОГИЯ PHARMACOLOGY

Практикум для специальности «Стоматология»

5-е издание, переработанное



Минск БГМУ 2019

# Рекомендовано Научно-методическим советом университета в качестве практикума 19.12.2018 г., протокол № 4

А в т о р ы: д-р мед. наук, проф. Н. А. Бизунок; д-р мед. наук, проф. Б. В. Дубовик; канд. мед. наук, доц. Б. А. Волынец; канд. мед. наук, доц. А. В. Волчек

Рецензенты: д-р мед. наук, проф. И. В. Василевский; канд. мед. наук, доц. В. В. Давыдов

Фармакология = Pharmacology : практикум для специальности «Стоматология» / Ф24 Н. А. Бизунок [и др.]. – 5-е изд., перераб. – Минск : БГМУ, 2019. – 130 с.

#### ISBN 978-985-21-0216-2.

Содержит методические рекомендации для подготовки к лабораторным занятиям по фармакологии и задания для самостоятельной работы студентов, обучающихся по специальности 1-79 01 07 «Стоматология». Первое издание вышло в 2015 году.

Предназначен для студентов 2–3-го курсов медицинского факультета иностранных учащихся, изучающих фармакологию на английском языке.

УДК 615(076.5)(075.8)-054.6 ББК 52.81я73

© УО « Белорусский государственный медицинский университет», 2019

ISBN 978-985-21-0216-2

# CONTENTS

GENERAL PRESCRIPTION <ul> <li>Lesson 1. Introduction. Prescription. Solid medicinal forms</li> <li>To Reson 2. Liquid medicinal forms for injections. Soft medicinal forms</li> <li>I0</li> <li>Lesson 3. Medicinal forms for injections. Soft medicinal forms</li> <li>GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY</li> <li>Lesson 5. Pharmacokinetics of drugs</li> <li>Lesson 5. Pharmacokynamics of drugs</li> <li>Lesson 6. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription</li> <li>T7</li> </ul> 16 <li>Lesson 5. Pharmacokynamics of drugs</li> <ul> <li>Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinesterase drugs</li> <li>19</li> <li>Lesson 9. Adrenergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs</li> <li>Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs</li> <li>Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings</li> <li>Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system</li> <li>Cesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs</li> <li>Resson 14. Analgetic drugs</li> <li>Lesson 15. Antiobitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc</li> <li>Resson 16. Antidepressants, Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics</li> <li>Resson 19. Drugs affecting blood system</li> <li>Resson 19. Drugs affecting blood system</li> <li>Resson 2(2). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs</li> <li>S0</li> <li>Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system</li> <li>Resson 2(2). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs</li> <li>S0</li> <li>Lesson 12. Drugs used for the treatment of heart faluee. Antiarhythmic drugs</li> <li>S0</li></ul>	INTRODUCTION	4
Lesson 2. Liquid medicinal forms       10         Lesson 3. Medicinal forms for injections. Soft medicinal forms       13         GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY       15         Lesson 4. Pharmacodynamics of drugs       16         Lesson 5. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         Lesson 6. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         SPECTAL PHARMACOLOGY       19         Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinesterase drugs       19         Lesson 8. Cholinergic antagonist (antiadrenergic) drugs       21         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anticipressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 10. Drugs affecting bodystem       46         Lesson 12. On Jurge taffecting bodystem       47         Lesson 2 (21). Drug taffecting blood system	GENERAL PRESCRIPTION	
Lesson 2. Liquid medicinal forms       10         Lesson 3. Medicinal forms for injections. Soft medicinal forms       13         GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY       15         Lesson 4. Pharmacodynamics of drugs       16         Lesson 5. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         Lesson 6. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         SPECTAL PHARMACOLOGY       19         Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinesterase drugs       19         Lesson 8. Cholinergic antagonist (antiadrenergic) drugs       21         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anticipressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 10. Drugs affecting bodystem       46         Lesson 12. On Jurge taffecting bodystem       47         Lesson 2 (21). Drug taffecting blood system	Lesson 1. Introduction. Prescription. Solid medicinal forms	7
GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY       16         Lesson 4. Pharmacokinetics of drugs       16         Lesson 5. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY       17         Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinergic) drugs       21         Lesson 9. Adrenergic antagonist (antiadrenergic) drugs       22         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonist (antiadrenergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 12. Onge affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drügs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 12. Onge affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drügs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 12. Onge affecting the carbity system       46         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs affecting the carbity system and kidney renal function.       50         Lesson 6 (25). Hormonal and a		
Lesson 4. Pharmacokinetics of drugs       16         Lesson 5. Pharmacodynamics of drugs       17         SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY       17         SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY       19         Lesson 7. Cholinorgic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs       21         Lesson 8. Cholinergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs       21         Lesson 10. Adrenergic drugs.       22         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system       46         Lesson 4 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       40         Lesson 4 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       51         Lesson 6 (25). Hormonal and antiitorbonal drugs. Antipyoblace       53         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       53	Lesson 3. Medicinal forms for injections. Soft medicinal forms	13
Lesson 5. Pharmacodynamics of drugs       17         Lesson 6. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY       19         Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinesterase drugs       19         Lesson 9. Adrenergic drugs       21         Lesson 9. Adrenergic drugs       22         Lesson 10. Adrenergic drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidopressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics.       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system.       43         Lesson 2(21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs.       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting m		
Lesson 5. Pharmacodynamics of drugs       17         Lesson 6. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY       19         Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinesterase drugs       19         Lesson 9. Adrenergic drugs       21         Lesson 9. Adrenergic drugs       22         Lesson 10. Adrenergic drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidopressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics.       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system.       43         Lesson 2(21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs.       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting m	Lesson 4. Pharmacokinetics of drugs	16
Lesson 6. Final lesson on general pharmacology and general prescription       17         SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY       17         Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinesterase drugs       19         Lesson 9. Adrenergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs       21         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs       22         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       23         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Notropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 12(2). Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs.       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process, inflammatory	Lesson 5. Pharmacodynamics of drugs	17
SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY       19         Lesson 7. Cholinergic antagonist (anticholinesterase drugs       19         Lesson 8. Cholinergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       21         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       22         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics.       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diurcitcs. Antihypertensive drugs       40         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 7 (26). Hormonal and antihormonal drugs       61         Lesson 10, 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antinircro		
Lesson 8. Cholinergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs       21         Lesson 9. Adrenergic drugs       22         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc.       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       46         Lesson 2 (21). Diurctics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 2 (22). Antianginal and antischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 7 (26). Hrinal lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       65         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       65         Inflammation and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Less	SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY	
Lesson 8. Cholinergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs       21         Lesson 9. Adrenergic drugs       22         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc.       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       46         Lesson 2 (21). Diurctics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 2 (22). Antianginal and antischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 7 (26). Hrinal lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       65         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       65         Inflammation and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Less	Lesson 7. Cholinomimetic and anticholinesterase drugs	19
Lesson 9. Adrenergic drugs.       22         Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs.       46         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 7 (26). Horinonal and antihormonal drugs.       65         Lesson 7 (26). Horinonal and antihormonal drugs.       65         Lesson 10. 11 (29, 30). Antiinframatory drugs.       71         Lesson 10. 11 (29, 30). Antiinicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antivial drugs. Antifugal drugs       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviaral drugs. Antipordial drugs.       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviaral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82	Lesson 8. Cholinergic antagonist (anticholinergic) drugs	21
Lesson 10. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic) drugs       23         Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings       25         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc.       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       43         Lesson 4 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 5 (22). Hrial lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failtre. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         Lesson 10. 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 11 (27). 30. Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviard drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (33). Antiseptics and isinfectants. Anticancer drugs. <td></td> <td></td>		
Lesson 11. Drugs affecting affecting peripheral nervous system       25         Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 12. Diructics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 12 (21). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 12 (21). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (21). Antiviral drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiveptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs.       82         Lesson 13 (32). Antiveptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs.       82         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs.       82		
Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system       26         Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs.       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc.       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics.       33         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       35         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       65         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         Lesson 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       81         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82	Lesson 11. Drugs affecting afferent nerves endings	25
Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol. Anticonvulsants. Antiparkinsonian drugs       28         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc.       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       37         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 6 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 12 (21). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       71         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       80         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       82         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 12 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       80         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       82	Lesson 12. Final lesson on drugs affecting peripheral nervous system	26
Lesson 14. Analgetic drugs       29         Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       35         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       50         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs.       65         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antibiotics       80         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticacer drugs       82         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       12         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of th	Lesson 13. General anesthetics. Ethyl alcohol, Anticonvulsants, Antiparkinsonian drugs	
Lesson 15. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc.       32         Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics.       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system.       35         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarthythmic drugs       50         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs.       61         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting drugs.       71         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs       84         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         Les		
Lesson 16. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics       33         Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       35         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting blood system       39         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       43         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         Lesson 10, 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       80         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticacer drugs       82         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       82         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antificrmental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute		
Lesson 17. Final lesson on drugs affecting central nervous system       35         Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the respiratory system       37         Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs.       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         Inflammation and immune response       71         Lesson 10, 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviard drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 13 (32). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs       84         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
Lesson 18. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       37         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         Inflammation and immune response		
Lesson 19. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract. Drugs that affect the myometrium       39         Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         Lesson 10 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antimycobacterial drugs       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs       93       11         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard		
Lesson 1 (20). Drugs affecting blood system       43         Lesson 2 (21). Diuretics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 6 (25). Hormonal and antihormonal drugs       61         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       65         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         Inflammation and immune response       71         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviard drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       82         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         Lesson 17 (36). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs		
Lesson 2 (21). Divertics. Antihypertensive drugs       46         Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 6 (25). Hormonal and antihormonal drugs       61         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       65         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         Inflammation and immune response.       71         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs       84         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs.       93         LitterAture To STUDY.       101		
Lesson 3 (22). Antianginal and antiischemic drugs. Hypolipidemic drugs       50         Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       61         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         Lesson 10, 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antimycobacterial drugs       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs       84         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       1         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs.       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY.       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS		
Lesson 4 (23). Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure. Antiarrhythmic drugs       53         Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function       57         Lesson 6 (25). Hormonal and antihormonal drugs       61         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       65         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         Inflammation and immune response       71         Lesson 10, 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antimycobacterial drugs       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       84         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         EXAMINATION QUESTIONS       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Lesson 5 (24). Final lesson on drugs affecting the cardiovascular system and kidney renal function 57         Lesson 6 (25). Hormonal and antihormonal drugs		
Lesson 6 (25). Hormonal and antihormonal drugs       61         Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs       65         Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines       68         Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       61         inflammation and immune response.       71         Lesson 10, 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics       74         Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antimycobacterial drugs       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs       84         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs       92         EXAMINATION QUESTIONS       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS       102         PHARMATHERAPEUTIC GROUPS       117		
Lesson 7 (26). Anti-inflammatory drugs		
Lesson 8 (27). Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs. Vitamines68Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,71Inflammation and immune response		
Lesson 9 (28). Final lesson on drugs affecting methabolic process,       71         inflammation and immune response		
inflammation and immune response		00
Lessons 10, 11 (29, 30). Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics74Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antimycobacterial drugs80Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs82Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs84Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs85DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY85Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic andantifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.90Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp91Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.92EXAMINATION QUESTIONS93LITERATURE TO STUDY101GENERAL PRESCRIPTION102BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS117PHARMATHERAPEUTIC GROUPS117		71
Lesson 12 (31). Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antimycobacterial drugs       80         Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs       82         Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs       84         Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY.       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS       117		
Lesson 13 (32). Antiviral drugs. Antifungal drugs82Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs84Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs85DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY85Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.90Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp91Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.92EMAMINATION QUESTIONS93LITERATURE TO STUDY101GENERAL PRESCRIPTION102BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS117		
Lesson 14 (33). Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs		
Lesson 15 (34). Final lesson on chemotherapeutic drugs       85         DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY       85         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         EXAMINATION QUESTIONS       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY.       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS       117		
DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY         Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and         antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs       92         EXAMINATION QUESTIONS       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS       117		
Lesson 16 (35). Means, which regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissue. Enzymatic and         antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.       90         Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Examination QUESTIONS       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS       117		00
antifermental preparations. Drugs that affects the regeneration process.90Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp91Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.92Emergency aid drugs92EXAMINATION QUESTIONS93LITERATURE TO STUDY101GENERAL PRESCRIPTION102BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS117		
Lesson 17 (36). Medicines used to influence the oral mucosa and dental pulp       91         Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs       92         EXAMINATION QUESTIONS       93         LITERATURE TO STUDY       101         GENERAL PRESCRIPTION       102         BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS       117		90
Lesson 18 (37). Drug interaction. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning.       92         Emergency aid drugs		
Emergency aid drugs92EXAMINATION QUESTIONS93LITERATURE TO STUDY101GENERAL PRESCRIPTION102BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUSPHARMATHERAPEUTIC GROUPS117		)1
EXAMINATION QUESTIONS93LITERATURE TO STUDY101GENERAL PRESCRIPTION102BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS117		92
LITERATURE TO STUDY		
GENERAL PRESCRIPTION		
BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS PHARMATHERAPEUTIC GROUPS		
PHARMATHERAPEUTIC GROUPS		. 102
		117
	EXAMPLES OF WRITING OUT PRESCRIPTIONS FOR VARIOUS MEDICINAL FORMS	

# INTRODUCTION

This study guide is elaborated in accordance with the requirements of the Programme in Pharmacology for students of dental faculties of medical universities and composed for the student's individual work. The guide contains three parts: General Prescription, General Pharmacology and Special Pharmacology.

The part General Prescription contains the rules of making a prescription and writing out a prescription of some medicinal forms. Pharmacology course begins with this section.

General Pharmacology studies the principles of medicinal substances actions on human and animal organisms at different levels (molecular, cellular, systemic) – pharmacodynamics as well as general regularities of absorption, distribution, biotransformation and excretion of medicinal substances – pharmacokinetics. This part of the guide contains practical tasks consolidating the knowledge of pharmacokinetic quantitative regularities and drugs dosage principles.

Each topic of the practical lesson of the part Special Pharmacology is dedicated to the study of a special group of drugs and contains a modern classification of drugs in which the major ones for practical medicine are pointed out and the list of questions for individual study for practical class is provided. All the drugs, included into this guide have an international non-patent name (INN).

The appendices to the guide contain rules of making a prescription and writing out a prescription of some medicinal forms, brief reference information on the basic drugs from various pharmacological groups and examples of writing out prescriptions for various medicinal forms.

After completing the course in Pharmacology, the student **must know**:

- Medical nomenclature of drugs. Legislative, economic, organizational and deontological aspects of drugs application. Rules of elaboration and implementation of new drugs into clinical medicine.

- Basics of pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of drugs. Mechanisms of action of drugs at the molecular, cellular and systemic levels that ensure their clinical efficacy.

- Pharmacological characteristics and basics of clinical application of drugs used for pharmacotherapy of a number of pathological processes and affecting different body systems.

- Main mechanisms and principles of drugs interaction. Toxic syndromes resulting from drugs overdosage and poisoning, therapy principles of drugs poisoning, antidotes. Problems of drug allergy, prevention and treatment.

- Peculiarities and risks of drugs use in children, elderly population, pregnant and nursing women.

#### To know how:

- To make efficient use of drugs according to their pharmacological characteristics and clinical indications.

- To forecast pharmacotherapeutic complications and define ways of their minimization.

- To write out prescriptions for administration of drugs in different medicinal forms.

The authors consider that the study guide will be of help not only in the study of Pharmacology, but also as a source of information in the whole spectrum of modern drugs of different indications and rules of writing out prescriptions in the future study of clinical medicine.

#### CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION KNOWLEDGE OF STUDENTS ON THE DISCIPLINE "PHARMACOLOGY" IN ACCORDANCE WITH A 10 POINT SCALE

The main criteria for assessment of student learning are:

- 1. Degree of mastering of the material on the pharmacology curriculum.
- 2. Degree of development of practical skills in the syllabus of the pharmacology.
- 3. Degree professional literacy in the design of training documentation (prescriptions for drugs).
- 4. Depth understanding of the nature and urgency of the issues discussed.

5. Structure of verbal response.

#### 10 points – ten:

- systematic, deep and full knowledge of all sections of the curriculum in pharmacology, as well as on the major issues that go beyond its limits;

- correct use of professional terminology in pharmacology (including Latin), stylistically competent logically correct statement answering questions;

- impeccable possession practical skills provided curriculum for pharmacology, ability to use them effectively in the formulation and solution of professional problems;

- demonstrated ability to independently solve complex problems and unusual situations in the curriculum;

- full and profound assimilation of basic and additional literature, the recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- the ability to navigate in the theories, concepts and directions for the development of pharmacology, giving them a critical assessment;

- creative independent work on laboratory sessions and seminars on the pharmacology, active participation in group discussions of educational material, high level of performance of educational tasks, professionally competent registration training documentation.

#### 9 points – nine:

- systematic, deep and full knowledge of all sections of the curriculum in pharmacology;

- correct use of professional terminology (including Latin), stylistically competent logically correct statement answering questions;

- fluency conceptual apparatus pharmacology, ability to use it effectively in the formulation and solution of professional problems;

- the ability to independently and creatively solve complex problems and unusual situations in the curriculum in pharmacology;

- a deep understanding of the basic theories and concepts of pharmacology;

- complete assimilation of basic and additional literature, the recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- independent work on laboratory studies and seminars, creative participation in group discussions of educational material, high level of performance of educational tasks, professionally competent registration training documentation.

#### 8 points – eight:

- systematic, deep and full knowledge of the pharmacology of a study program;

- correct use of professional terminology (including Latin), stylistically competent logically correct statement answering questions;

- possession of the conceptual apparatus of pharmacology, the ability to use it in the formulation and solution of professional problems;

- ability to independently solve complex problems within the curriculum in pharmacology;

- ability to navigate the basic theories and concepts of pharmacology;

- mastering the basic and additional literature recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- active independent work on laboratory studies and seminars, regular participation in group discussions of educational material, high level of performance of educational tasks, competent registration training documentation.

#### 7 points – seven:

- systematic, deep and full knowledge of the pharmacology of a study program;

- correct use of professional terminology (including Latin), stylistically and logically correct statement answering the questions, the ability to make reasonable conclusions;

- possession of the conceptual apparatus of pharmacology, the ability to use it in the formulation and solution of professional problems;

- ability to navigate the basic theories and concepts of pharmacology;

- assimilation of the basic and additional literature recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- independent work on laboratory studies and seminars, participate in group discussions of educational material, high level of performance and design learning tasks of training documentation.

#### 6 points – six:

- sufficiently complete and systematic knowledge in a study program in pharmacology;

- correct use of professional terminology (including Latin), stylistically competent logically correct statement answering the questions, the ability to make reasonable conclusions;

- possession of the conceptual apparatus of pharmacology, the ability to use it in everyday work;

- ability to navigate the basic theories and concepts of pharmacology;
- mastering the basic literature recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- active independent work on laboratory studies and seminars, periodic participation in group discussions of educational material, high level of performance and design learning tasks of training documentation.

#### 5 points – five:

- sufficiently complete knowledge of a study program in pharmacology;

- correct use of professional terminology (including Latin), is logically correct statement answering the questions, the ability to make reasonable conclusions;

- possession of basic conceptual apparatus pharmacology, ability to decide the standard (typical) tasks within the curriculum in pharmacology;

- mastering the basic literature recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- independent work on laboratory studies and seminars, participate in group discussions of educational material, an acceptable level of performance of educational tasks, the entire layout of the training documentation.

#### 4 points – four:

- sufficient knowledge of a study program in pharmacology;

- correct use of professional terminology (including Latin), is logically correct statement answering the questions, the ability to draw conclusions without significant errors;

- possession of basic conceptual apparatus pharmacology, ability to use it in solving standard (typical) tasks;

- mastering the basic literature recommended curriculum;

- work under the guidance of a teacher at the laboratory classes and seminars, an acceptable level of performance and design learning tasks of training documentation.

#### 3 points – three (poor):

- lack of knowledge of the material in the curriculum in pharmacology;

- lack of knowledge or incorrect use of professional terminology, presentation answering questions with significant logical errors;

- poor command of the conceptual apparatus of Pharmacology, incompetence in solving standard (typical) tasks;

- fragmentary understanding of basic literature recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- passivity on laboratory sessions and seminars, poor execution of learning tasks and design training documentation.

#### 2 points – two (poor):

- fragmentary knowledge of the material in the curriculum on the pharmacology;

- lack of knowledge or incorrect use of professional terminology, the presence of the response of gross logical errors, lack of skills to solve standard (typical) tasks;

- fragmentary understanding of basic literature recommended curriculum for pharmacology;

- passivity on laboratory sessions and seminars, poor execution of learning tasks and design training documentation.

#### 1 point (poor):

- lack of knowledge of the curriculum in pharmacology;

refuse to answer.

# **GENERAL PRESCRIPTION**

### LESSON 1. INTRODUCTION. PRESCRIPTION. SOLID MEDICINAL FORMS

**Objective**: to study the structure of the prescription, learn the rules and get practical skills in writing out solid medicinal forms in prescription.

#### **Key questions:**

1. Pharmacology as a science and the basis of therapy. Main development milestones of modern Pharmacology. Sections of Pharmacology.

2. The concept of medicinal substance, medicinal agent (medicinal drug, drug), medicinal form.

- 3. The sources of obtaining drugs.
- 4. Name of medicinal products (international non-proprietary name INN, trade name).
- 5. International and national pharmacopeia, its content and purpose.
- 6. Pharmacy. Rules of drug storage and dispensing.

7. Prescription and its structure. Prescription forms. General rules for writing out a prescription. State regulation of writing out and dispensing drugs.

8. Peculiarities of writing out narcotic, poisonous and potent substances in prescription.

9. Solid medicinal forms: tablets, dragee (pills), powders, capsules. Their characteristics, advantages and disadvantages. Rules of prescribing.

10. Use of of solid medicinal forms in dentistry.

#### Write out prescriptions for:

X

1. 10 powders of Didanosine 0.25 g in sachets to prepare solution for internal use. Accept inside twice a day one sachet powder after dissolution in a glass of boiled water.

2. 28 powders of Strontium ranelate 2.0 g in sachets to prepare suspension for internal use. Accept inside once a day one sachet powder orally only in suspension obtained after stirring the powder into a glass of water.

3. Powder of Azithromycin 0.46 g in the bottle to prepare suspension 100 mg/5 ml. Dissolve the contents of the bottle in boiled water. Take orally 5 ml once a day 1 hour before meals or 2 hours after a meal, for 3 days.

- 4. 50 capsules of Zidovudine 0.25 g. 1 capsule orally 6 times a day.
- 5. 20 coated tablets of Atorvastatin 0.01 g. 1 tablet orally once a day.
- 6. 10 tablets of «Co-trimoxazolum». Combined drug. 1 tablet orally 2 times a day.
- 7. 10 tablets of «Tergynan». Combined drug. 1 vaginal tablet into the vagina at bedtime.
- 8. 50 dragees of Chlorpromazine 0.025 g. 1 dragee orally 1 time a day.

9. 50 caramels of Dequalinium chloride 0.015 g. Take one caramel every 4 hours (kept in the mouth to complete resorption).

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the	Full name of the         patient         Age
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20	PRESCRIPTION           Date         "" 20
Full name of the     patient     Age	Full name of the       patient       Age
Full name of the	Full name of the doctor
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:

PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	Date "" 20
Full name of the	Full name of the
patient Age	patientAge
Full name of thedoctor	Full name of the
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
· · · ·	
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20
PRESCRIPTION           Date         ""           Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION           Date         ""         20           Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION         Date       "" 20         Full name of the         patient
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the patient Age	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the patient Age
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION         Date       "" 20         Full name of the         patient
PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""       20         Full name of the patient	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the doctor	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         Output         Full name of the         Output         Full name of the         Output         Patient         Age         Output         Full name of the         Output         Output         Patient         Age         Output         Full name of the         Output         Output         Date         Patient         Patient <tr< td=""></tr<>
PRESCRIPTION Date ""20  Full name of the doctor  Rp.:	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         doctor         Rp.:
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the doctor	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         Output         Full name of the         Output         Full name of the         Output         Patient         Age         Output         Full name of the         Output         Output         Patient         Age         Output         Full name of the         Output         Output         Date         Patient         Patient <tr< td=""></tr<>

#### **LESSON 2. LIQUID MEDICINAL FORMS**

**Objective**: to learn the rules and get practical skills in writing out liquid medicinal forms in prescription.

#### **Key questions:**

1. General characteristics and rules of writing out liquid medicinal forms. Dosage.

2. Solutions for external and internal use. Solvents. Officinal solutions. Suspensions. Liquid medicinal forms made from plant medicinal material: infusions, broths, teas, galenic (tinctures, extracts) and neogalenic drugs, mucus, emulsions, liniments. Varnishes. Medicinal pickings.

3. Mixtures.

4. Use of liquid medicinal forms in dentistry.

#### Write out prescriptions for:

0

1.30 ml 20% solution of Natrii tetraboras in glycerine. For the lubrication of the oral mucosa (at a candidiasis).

2.10 ml 0.5% spirituous (alcoholic) solution of Ergocalciferol. By 3 drops orally once a day.

3.150 ml solution of Natrii salicylas, for the patient to get 0.3 g Natrii salicylas per one dose. 1 table spoonful orally 3 times a day.

 $4.10\ {\rm ml}\ 0.5\ \%$  suspension of Hydrocortisoni acetas. Instill to both eyes 2 drops three times daily.

5.The mixture containing 200.0 ml decoction from cortex Quercus with addition of 1% Alumen and 10% Glycerinum. For mouthwash (in gingivitis).

6.25 ml tincture of Echinopanacis. 35 drops orally 2-3 times before meals.

7.15 ml of Adonisidum. 15 drops orally 2-3 times a day.

8.50 ml of 70% Spiritus aethylicus. For processing of the surgical field.

9.50 ml 0.08% syrup of Ondansetron. Orally 2.5 ml once a day.

10. 200 ml emulsion from 30 ml Oleum Ricini. Orally for 3 doses.

11. 200 ml 6% solution of Hydrogen peroxide. 15 ml of solution dissolve with  $\frac{1}{2}$  glass of warm water. Rinse mouth for 2 minutes three times a day.

12. 50 ml 0.05% solution of Chlorhexidine. Treating oral mucosa, 3 times a day.

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the patient         Age         Full name of the doctor         Rp.:	PRESCRIPTION Date ""20  Full name of the Age Full name of the Full name of the Rp.:
Rp.: Signature of the doctor	Rp.: Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date " " 20	Date " " 20
Date     ""     20       Full name of the patient	Date         ""         20           Full name of the
Date         ""         20           Full name of the patient	Date         ""         20           Full name of the            patient
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Date     ""     20       Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Date     "" 20       Full name of the

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the patient         Age         Full name of the doctor         Rp.:	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""       20         Full name of the
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date         ""         20           Full name of the	Date         ""         20           Full name of the
Date "" 20	
Date         ""         20           Full name of the patient	Full name of the     patient
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         doctor

#### LESSON 3. MEDICINAL FORMS FOR INJECTIONS. SOFT MEDICINAL FORMS

**Objective**: to know the rules and get practical skills in writing out prescription for soft medicinal forms and medicinal forms for injections.

#### **Key questions:**

1. General characteristics and requirements to medicinal forms for injections.

2. Rules of writing out injection forms manufactured at the plant and made at the pharmacy.

3. Ointments, pastes, Dental paste and toothpaste. Rules of prescribing them.

4. Dosed soft medicinal forms – suppositories. Types of suppositories. Rules of prescribing them.

5. Use of injecrable medicinal forms and soft drug forms in dentistry.

#### Write out prescriptions for:

1. 10 ampules containing 10 ml 1% solution of Ciprofloxacinum. 10 ml intravenously 2 times a day.

2. 20.0 g 1% ointment of Dequalinium chloride. Assign to handle the corners of the mouth and lips (for fungal infections).

3. 12 rectal suppositories containing 0.1 g Tramadol. 1 suppository into the rectum 2 times a day.

4. 30.0 g 3% ointment of Tetracycline. Apply to the affected skin area 2 times a day.

5.  $30.0 \text{ g} (30\ 000\ \text{IU}/1.0\ \text{g})$  ointment of Amphoterecin B. Apply a thin layer to the affected skin area 1-2 times a day.

6. 30.0 g 2.5% liniment of Griseofulvin. Apply a thin layer to the affected skin area at a daily dose of not more than 30 g.

7. 10.0 g paste based on vaseline and lanoline (equally) containing 5% Benzocaine. For application to the gums.

8. 20 rectal suppositories of Ultraproct. Combined drug. 1 suppository into the rectum 2 times a day.

9. 10 ampules containing 0.1 g Doxycycline. The content of the ampule to be dissolved in 100 ml of isotonic solution NaCl 1 mg/ml. Intravenously drip-feed.

10. 6 bottles containing 1 200 000 U Benzylpenicillin-Benzatin. The content of the bottle to be dissolved in 2-3 ml water for injections. 1 200 000 U intramuscularly once per 2 weeks.

PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the Age Full name of the Rp.:	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the
Rp.: Signature of the doctor	Rp.:
PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Pitter II III III IIII IIII	
Date     ""     20       Full name of the	Date     ""     20       Full name of the
Date         ""         20           Full name of the patient	Date         ""         20           Full name of the            patient
Date     ""     20       Full name of the patient Age	Date     ""     20       Full name of the
Date     ""     20       Full name of the patient	Date     ""     20       Full name of the        patient        Age        Full name of the        doctor

PRESCRIPTION Date ""20 Full name of the Age Full name of the Rp.:	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the
Rp.: Signature of the doctor	Rp.: Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date         ""         20           Full name of the patient	Date         ""         20           Full name of the            patient
Date         ""         20           Full name of the	Date         ""         20           Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Date     ""     20       Full name of the        patient        Age        Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Date     ""     20       Full name of the

# **GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY**

#### LESSON 4. PHARMACOKINETICS OF DRUGS

**Objective**: learn the basic concepts and principles of pharmacokinetics, be able to use them to explain the action of drugs.

#### Key questions:

- 1. Pharmacokinetics, its definition and role in rational pharmacotherapy.
- 2. Drug transfer in the body.
  - 2.1. Passive diffusion through aqueous pores. Its correlation with the membrane structure (mucous membrane epithelium, capillary endothelium, hematoencephalic barrier, placenta) as well as physical and chemical characteristics of medicinal substances.
  - 2.2. Passive drug diffusion through lipid barriers, determinants:

- solubility in lipid and aqueous phases (distribution coefficient water/oil), Fick's diffusion equation;

- the role of ionization and pH medium in medicinal substances transfer through barriers, Henderson-Hasselbach's equation;

- the role of concentration gradient;
- the role of macromolecular plasma and tissue ligands.
- 2.3. Facilitated transport of medicinal substances through membranes with participation of carriers.
- 2.4. Active drug transport.
- 2.5. Microvesicular transport (pinocytosis).
- 3. Routes of drug administration into the body.

- Enteral (oral, sublingual, transbuccal, rectal, via intestinal catheter), their advantages and disadvantages; presystemic drug elimination.

- Parenteral (subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, intraatrial, subarachoidal, intraosseous, intracavitary, inhalation, transdermal, etc.), their advantages and disadvantages.

- Local (topical) application of drugs.

- 4. Major constituents of pharmacokinetics: bioavailability, distribution, clearance.
  - 4.1. Bioavailability concept (F), definition, evaluation criteria. Bioavailability and drug quality. Bioavailability and presystemic drug elimination.
  - 4.2. Drug distribution in the body.
    - Distribution compartments, medicinal substance ligands.
    - Volume of distribution (Vd), dimensions, definition, variants.
  - 4.3. Clearance (Cl) concept, dimensions, definition. General clearance and its constituents.
  - 4.4. Excretion half-life  $(T_{1/2})$  concept, dimensions.
- 5. Elimination of drugs (biotransformation and elimination). Participation of various organs and tissues in the elimination (liver, kidneys, skin, muscle tissue, intestinal wall, lungs, blood, oral mucosa etc.). Biological significance of biotransformation, overall trend in biochemical reactions of biotransformation. Changes in activity as a result of drug biotransformation.
  - 5.1. Renal clearance of drugs (filtration, secretion, reabsorption). Dependence on physical and chemical properties of drugs (unpolar, polar, ionogenic substances), functional condition and hemodynamics of kidneys.

5.2. Hepatic clearance of drugs:

- non-synthetic reactions (microsomal and non-microsomal): oxidation, reduction, hydrolysis - phase 1 biotransformation.

- synthetic reactions: conjugation with endogenous substrates (glucuronic acid, sulfuric acid, glycine, glutathione, etc.) - phase 2 biotransformation.

5.3. Organism conditions when the clearance of drugs changes: age, pregnancy, diseases of liver, kidneys and other organs and systems, genetic features of drug metabolism; pharmacokinetic drug interaction.

#### LESSON 5. PHARMACODYNAMICS OF DRUGS

**Objective**: to know the main terms, concepts and quantitative laws of pharmacodynamics, to be able to use them for the explanation of the principles and mechanisms of action of drugs, quantitative assessment of pharmacological effects.

#### **Key questions:**

1. Types of pharmacotherapies (etiotropic, pathogenetic, symptomatic, replaceable therapy).

2. The concept of receptors in pharmacology. Molecular nature of receptors (regulatory proteins, enzymes, transport and structural proteins, nucleic acids).

3. Physical and chemical (non-electrolytic), chemical and biological mechanisms of action of drugs.

4. Terms and concepts of quantitative pharmacodynamics: effect, efficiency, activity; full and partial agonists; competitive and noncompetitive antagonists; agonists-antagonists.

5. Quantitative assessment of pharmacological effect. Gradual and quantum (alternative) assessment of the effects, conditions of their use.

6. Interaction of drugs. Synergy and antagonism, its types and biological essence.

7. Changes of organism sensitivity to drug effects: hyporeactivity (tolerance and tachyphylaxis), hyperreactivity, hypersensitivity, idiosyncrasy.

8. Drug dosage. Therapeutic doses – single, daily, course: minimum (threshold), average, maximum (single, daily). Loading, maintenance and preventative doses. Toxic and lethal doses  $(LD_5, LD_{50}, LD_{100})$ .

9. Dependence of the action of drugs on age, gender, condition of an organism, individual features of an organism and bad habits. Cumulation (material and functional). Drug dependence (abuse) – physical and mental.

10. The concept of therapeutic, side and toxic effects of drugs from the position of the concept of receptors and target tissues (hepatotoxicity, nephrotoxicity, neurotoxicity, etc.). Influence of drugs on prenatal fetal development (embryotoxicity, fetotoxicity, teratogenicity, mutagenic and cancerogenic effects of drugs).

# LESSON 6. FINAL LESSON ON GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY AND GENERAL PRESCRIPTION

Objective: to consolidate knowledge on general pharmacology and prescription.

#### **Questions for individual study:**

- 1. The concept of pharmacokinetic.
- 2. Types of drug transfer in organism.

3. Passive diffusion through aqueous pores, its dependence on the membrane structure and physic-chemical properties of the drug.

4. The passive diffusion through the membranes and its determinants.

5. Facilitated diffusion across a biological membranes via specific transmembrane integral proteins.

6. Active transport of drugs.

7. Microvesicular transport of drugs.

8. Routes of drug administration into the body.

9. Enteral route of drug administration into the body. Advantages and disadvantages.

10. Parenteral route of drug administration into the body. Advantages and disadvantages.

11. Local (topical) application of drugs: therapeutic tasks, advantages, disadvantages.

12. Presystemic (first-pass) drug elimination. Ways to reduce presistemic elimination.

13. The main parts of pharmacokinetics.

14. Bioavailability. Bioavailability and quality of drugs.

15. Drug distribution in the body. Volume of distribution and its variants.

16. Clearance as pharmacokinetic parameter, its dimension. The total clearance and its components.

17. Excretion half-life: essence, dimension.

18. The elimination of a drug. The participation of various organs and tissues in the elimination.

19. Biotransformation of drugs, its biological sense, main orientation of metabolic transformations of drugs. Influence of biotransformation on pharmacological activity of drugs.

20. Renal clearance of drugs, mechanisms, qualitative characteristics. Dependence of renal clearance on physical and chemical properties of medicinal substances.

21. Hepatic clearance of drugs, determinants and restrictions. Enterohepatic circulation of drugs, consequences.

22. Routes and mechanisms of elimination of drugs.

23. Factors changing the drugs clearance. Influence of sex, age, body weight, smoking, alcohol, pregnancy, pharmacokinetic drug interactions, diseases of internal organs, genetic features.

24. The concepts of pharmacodynamic.

25. Mechanisms of action of pharmacological substances.

26. Types of action of drugs on the organism.

27. Types of pharmacotherapies.

28. The concepts of: effect, efficiency, activity.

29. The concepts of: agonist (full, partial), antagonist.

30. The concepts of: competitive antagonist, noncompetitive antagonist, agonist-antagonist.

31. Drug interactions (synergism, antagonism, their types).

32. Variability in the drug actions. Hypo- and a hyperreactivity, tolerance and tachyphylaxis, hypersensitivity and idiosyncrasy, drug abuse.

33. Dose. Types of doses. Units of drug dosage.

34. The dependence of action of drugs on age, sex, specific features of an organism, environmental factors, individual characteristics and bad habits.

35. Teratogenic, embriotoxic, fetotoxic, mutagenic, cancerogenic actions of drugs.

36. Medicinal forms.

37. Rules of prescription of solid medicinal forms.

38. Rules of prescription of soft medicinal forms.

39. Rules of prescription of liquid medicinal forms.

40. Rules of prescription of medicinal forms for injections.

41. Nomenclature of drugs. The concept of original and generic drugs.

# SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY

While considering the questions of special pharmacology the AIM of every practical class is:

#### For the groups of mecicinal drugs:

- classification of drugs, including several representatives (at least 1-2) of each pharmacological group or subgroup;

- physiological and biological bases of action of drugs of given group;

- main action determining pharmacotherapeutical significance of drugs of the given group;
- main use in medicine.

#### For the main drugs of the group:

- the place in the classification;
- main pharmacological effects, clinical application and routes of administration;
- main side and toxic effects;
- comparative estimation of a drug among other drugs of the given group.

To carry out practical tasks on prescriptions it is recommended to use Appendix 2 as well as reference literature on drugs (see Literature to study).

#### DRUGS AFFECTING PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

#### LESSON 7. CHOLINOMIMETIC AND ANTICHOLINESTERASE DRUGS

#### **Key questions:**

- 1. General scheme of structure, neurotransmitters and receptors of peripheral (somatic and vegetative) nervous system.
- 2. Cholinergic signal transmission.
  - 2.1. The structure of cholinergic synapses and mechanism of nerve impulses transmission. Mechanism of acetylcholine release and its regulation.
  - 2.2. Molecular structure and heterogeneity of muscarinic and nicotinic cholinoreceptors:

- subtypes of muscarinic cholinoreceptors (M<sub>1</sub>-M<sub>3</sub>): localization, effects of physiologic and pharmacologic stimulation;

- subtypes of nicotinic cholinoreceptors (N<sub>m</sub>, N<sub>n</sub>): localization and stimulation effects;

- presynaptic and extrasynaptic cholinoreceptors physiological significance.
- 3. Cholinomimetic drugs (choline ethers and natural alkaloids). Structural and functional dependence tertiary amines and quaternary ammonium compounds.
  - 3.1. M-cholinomimetics (pilocarpine, bethanechol, cevimeline selective agonist of M<sub>1</sub> and M<sub>3</sub> receptors for the treatment of xerostomia during Sjogren's syndrome):

- Influence on the eye (eye pupil width, intraocular pressure and accommodation), heart and vessels, smooth muscles of internal organs, secretion of glands.

- Indications to use, side effects and contraindications.
  - M-cholinomimetics poisoning, medical aid.
- 3.2. N-cholinomimetics: nicotine, cytisine.
  - Nicotine pharmacology and toxicology.
  - Nicotinism. Nicotinomimetics use in smoking control.
- 3.3. M, N-cholinomimetics: acetylcholine chloride, carbachol. Pharmacological effects, use in medicine.

3.4. Anticholinesterase drugs:

20

- Reversible cholinesterase inhibitors: physostigmine, neostigmine, pyridostigmine bromide, edrophonium chloride, donepezil, galantamine.

- Irreversible cholinesterase inhibitors (organophosphorous compounds): echothiophate, armin, insecticides, chemical war gases.

Pharmacological effects, use in medicine. Acute poisoning with anticholinesterase drugs and medical aid.

Cholinesterase reactivators: trimedoxime bromide, pralidoxime mesylate.

3.5. Stimulants of endogenic acetylcholine release (itopride).

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: pilocarpine, neostigmine, itopride.

PRESCRIPTION Date		PRESCRIPTION
		Full name of the     patient     Age
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the
Rp.:		Rp.:
Rp.:		Rp.:
	Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor

# LESSON 8. CHOLINERGIC ANTAGONIST (ANTICHOLINERGIC) DRUGS

#### **Key questions:**

- 1. M-cholinergic antagonist (M-anticholinergic drug). General characteristics, mechanism of action, main pharmacological effects.
  - 1.1. Classification:
    - 1.1.1. Natural alkaloids: atropine, scopolamine (hyoscine hydrobromide).
    - 1.1.2. Semisynthetic derrivaties: homatropine, hyoscine butylbromide, ipratropium bromide.
    - 1.1.3. Synthetic compounds:
    - mydriatics (cycloplegics): tropicamide, cyclopentolate;
    - antisecretory and spasmolytic:
      - quadratiary ammonium compounds propantheline bromide;
      - tertiary amines: dicycloverine, pirenzepine (selective M<sub>1</sub>-cholinergic antagonist), tolterodine and darifenacine (selective M<sub>3</sub>-cholinebloker to decrease urinary bladder tonus);

- antiparkinsonic (central cholinergic antagonists): trihexyphenidyl, orphenadrine, procyclidine.

- 1.2. Comperative characteristics of M-cholinergic antagonists according to the influence on eye (eye pupil width, intraocular pressure, accomodation), cardiovascular system (automatism, conduction, arterial pressure), smooth muscles of internal organs, secretion of glands, central nervous system.
- 1.3. Use in medicine: indications, side effects, contraindications.
- 1.4. Poisoning with M-cholinergic antagonists and medical aid.
- 2. Ganglionic blockers (Nn-cholinergic antagonists). General characteristics, mechanism of action, main pharmacological effects.
  - 2.1. Classification:
  - Short-term action: trepirium iodide, trimethaphan;
  - Average-term action: hexamethonium.
  - 2.2. Use in medicine: indications, side effects, contraindications.
- 3. Muscle relaxant drugs (curare-type, peripheric muscle relaxants N<sub>m</sub>-cholinergic antagonists). General characteristics, mechanism of action, main pharmacological effects.
  - 3.1. Classification:
    - 3.1.1. Non-depolarizing type of action: pipecuronium bromide, pancuronium bromide, atracurium.
    - 3.1.2. Depolarizing type of action: suxamethonium chloride.
  - 3.2. Use in medicine: indications, side effects, contraindications.
  - 3.3. Antagonists of muscle relaxant drugs.
  - 3.4. Drug for the treatment of malignant hyperthermia dantrolene.
- 4. Cholinergic antagonists of mixed type action (M, N-cholinergic antagonists) aprophen. Pharmacological effects. Use in medicine.
- 5. Drugs, blocking acetylcholine release botulinum A toxin.
- 6. Use of cholinergic antagonists in dentistry.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: atropine, ipratropium bromide, pirenzepine, trihexyphenidyl.

PRESCRIPTION		PRESCRIPTION	
Date	"" 20	Date	"" 20
Full name of the		Full name of the	
patient		patient	
Age		Age	
doctor		doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
		-	
		JN	
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

# **LESSON 9. ADRENERGIC DRUGS**

#### **Key questions:**

- 1. Adrenergic signals transmission.
  - 1.1. Adrenergic synapse structure, mechanism of nerve impulse transmission. Regulation of mediators release and their metabolism.

1.2. Receptors heterogeneity ( $\alpha_1$ -,  $\alpha_2$ -,  $\beta_1$ -,  $\beta_2$ - and  $\beta_3$ -adrenoreceptors). Localization, effects of physiologic and pharmacological stimulation. Extrasynaptic adrenoreceptors, their biological significance.

- 2. Adrenergic agonists (adrenomimetic drugs, adrenomimetics), classification.
  - 2.1. Alfa-adrenomimetics:
    - $\alpha_1$ -adrenomimetics phenylephrine;
    - $\alpha_2$ -adrenomimetics clonidine;

 $-\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ -adrenomimetics (relatively selective  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoceptor agonists) for topical use: xylometazoline, naphazoline.

#### 2.2. Beta-adrenomimetics:

- $-\beta_1$ -adrenomimetics dobutamine;
- $-\beta_2$ -adrenomimetics: salbutamol, salmeterol;
- $-\beta_1, \beta_2, \beta_3$ -adrenomimetics isoprenaline.
- 2.3. Mixed-action adrenomimetics: epinephrine (adrenalin)  $\beta_1$ -,  $\beta_2$ -,  $\beta_3$ -,  $\alpha_1$ -,  $\alpha_2$ -agonist, norepinephrine (noradrenalin)  $\alpha_1$ -,  $\alpha_2$ -,  $\beta_1$ -agonist.
- 2.4. Sympatomimetics (indirect adrenomimetics): ephedrine.

- 2.5. Dopaminomimetics dopamine.
- 2.6. Mechanisms of action, main pharmacological effects. Use in medicine: side and toxic effects, contraindications.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: clonidine, epinephrine, phenylephrine, salbutamol.

PRESCRIPTION Date	""20	PRESCRIPTION Date "	
		Full name of the	
patient _		patient	
Age		Age	
		Full name of the	
doctor _		doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
		12	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
c L	Signature of the doctor	Signa	ature of the doctor

# LESSON 10. ADRENERGIC ANTAGONISTS (ANTIADRENERGIC) DRUGS

#### Key questions:

1. Adrenergic antagonists (antiadrenergic drugs, adrenergic blockers).

- 1.1. Alfa-adrenergic antagonists:
  - $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic antagonists: doxazosin, tamsulosin ( $\alpha_{1A}$ -antagonist);
  - $-\alpha_2$ -adrenergic antagonists yohimbine;
  - $-\alpha_1$ ,  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic antagonists: phentolamine.

1.2. Beta-adrenergic antagonists:

1.2.1.  $\beta_1$ ,  $\beta_2$ -adrenergic antagonists (nonselective):

– Without intrinsic sympathomimetic activity (ISA): propranolol – short-term action; nadolol, sotalol – long-term action; timolol – for local application in glaucoma.

– With ISA: pindolol – short-term action.

1.2.2.  $\beta_1$ -adrenergic antagonists (cardioselective):

- Without ISA: metoprolol - short-term action; atenolol, bisoprolol, nebivolol (additionally stimulates NO (nitrogen oxide) release) – long-term action;

- With ISA: acebutolol - short-term action.

20

1.3. Mixed-action adrenergic antagonists: carvedilol, labetalol.

- 2. Sympatholytics (antiadrenergic drugs of presynaptic action): guanethidine, reserpine.
- 3. Definition of adrenergic antagonist intrinsic sympathomimetic activity (ISA).

General characteristics of the drugs of the given groups, mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, main pharmacological effects.

Use in medicine: indications, side effects, contraindications.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: atenolol, carvedilol, doxazosin, nebivolol.

PRESCRIPTION Date	"" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date		20
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the patient Age		
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor		
Rp.:		Rp.:		
Rp.:	3	Rp.:		
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor	

### LESSON 11. DRUGS AFFECTING AFFERENT NERVES ENDINGS

#### **Key questions:**

- 1. Local anesthetics.
  - 1.1. Classification:
    - A. According to clinical application.

Surface anesthetics: lidocaine, tetracaine, benzocaine, cocaine.

Injectable anesthetics:

- 1. Short-acting with low activity: procaine, chloroprocaine.
- 2. Average duration of the action, intermediate activity: lidocaine, articaine, mepivacaine, prilocaine, trimecaine.
- 3. Long-acting high activity: bupivacaine, levobupivacaine, ropivacaine.
- 4. Fast action: articaine, lidocaine, chloroprocaine.
- 5. Intermediate action speed: mepivacaine, bupivacaine, ropivacaine, prilocaine.
- 6. Slow action: procaine, tetracaine.
- B. According to chemical structure:

Esters (in INN of the drug one letter "i"): cocaine, procaine, chloroprocaine, benzocaine, tetracaine;

Amides (in INN of the drug two letters "i"): lidocaine, mepivacaine, bupivacaine, prilocaine, articaine, ropivacaine, trimecaine.

- 1.2.Mechanism of action of local anesthetics. Influence on ionic currents and action potential of nerve fibers and endings.
- 1.3. The dependence of the rate, duration and potency of the physico-chemical properties of anesthetics (pKa, lipophilicity) sensitivity type, thickness and myelination of nerve fibers, discharge frequency in the nerve fibers, diffusion rate of the anesthetic to the site of administration, presence of vasoconstrictors in solution.
- 1.4.Application for different types of anesthesia infiltrative, conductive, surface. Anesthesia of dental hard tissues.
- 1.5. Changing actions of local anesthetics when injected into inflamed tissue.
- 1.6.Combinations of local anesthetics with vasoconstrictors (epinephrine, phenylephrine, fenypressin): advantages, disadvantages, contraindications.
- 1.7. Local and toxic effects of local anesthetics, complifications of local anesthesia in dentistry, preventive measures.
- 2. Astringent drugs, mechanisms of actuion, use in dentistry.
  - 2.1. Inorganic: bismuth oxynitrate, zinc oxide.
  - 2.2. Organic: tannin, preparations of Sage leaves, Oak bark, herb of Hypericum, Chamomile flowers, Bird cherry and Blueberry fruit, Tea leaves, Arnica flowers.
- 3. Mucilaginous drugs: amylum and flax seeds mucilages, sucralfate.
- 4. Absorbent drugs: activated carbon, talc.
- 5. Irritant drugs: mustard plasters, refined terpentine oil, menthol, ammonia solution, eugenol.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: articaine, bupivacaine, lidocaine, procaine.

PRESCRIPTION		PRESCRIPTION	
Date	"" 20	Date	"" 20
Full name of the		Full name of the	
patient			A
Age		Age	
		8-	
Full name of the		Full name of the	
doctor		doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
	C'anatana Cala Jantan		
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

# LESSON 12. FINAL LESSON ON DRUGS AFFECTING PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

**Objective**: to systematize and consolidate the knowledge of the pharmacological properties and medical use of drugs affecting the peripheral innervation.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: articaine, atenolol, atropine, bupivacaine, clonidine, epinephrine, lidocaine, mepivacaine, neostigmine, phenylephrine, pilocarpine.

#### **Questions for individual study:**

1. General scheme of peripheral nervous system (somatic and autonomic), receptors and neurotransmitters.

- 2. Muscarinic cholinergic receptors (M<sub>1</sub>, M<sub>2</sub>, M<sub>3</sub>), localization and effects of their stimulation.
- 3. Nicotinic cholinergic receptors (N<sub>m</sub>, N<sub>n</sub>), localization and effects of their stimulation.
- 4. Classification of cholinergic agonists (specify groups of medicines).
- 5. Pharmacological effects of M-cholinergic agonists.
- 6. Indications for use of M-cholinergic agonists.
- 7. Poisoning with M-cholinergic agonists, medical aid.
- 8. Main indications for use of N-cholinergic agonists.
- 9. Tabagism. Application of nicotinic mimetics for controlling of smoking.
- 10. Mechanism of action of anticholinesterase drugs.
- 11. Indications for use of neostigmine.

- 12. Acute poisoning with organophosphorous compounds. Medical aid.
- 13. Classification of cholinergic antagonists (specify groups of medicines).
- 14. Effect of atropine on the eye.
- 15. Indications for use of hyoscine hydrobromide.
- 16. Indications for use of ipratropium bromide, pirenzepine and tolterodine.
- 17. What complications observed in the early stages of anesthesia, warned by atropine.
- 18. Poisoning with M-cholinergic antagonists. Medical aid.
- 19. Classification of ganglionic blockers (specify drugs).
- 20. Pharmacological effects of ganglionic blockers.
- 21. Indications for use of ganglionic blockers.
- 22. Side effects of ganglionic blockers.
- 23. Classification of curare-type drugs.
- 24. Mechanism of action of depolarizing muscle relaxants.
- 25. Mechanism of action of non-depolarizing muscle relaxants.
- 26. Side effects of muscle relaxants.
- 27.  $\alpha_1$  and  $\alpha_2$  adrenergic receptors, localization and effects of their stimulation.
- 28.  $\beta_1$ -,  $\beta_2$  and  $\beta_3$  adrenergic receptors, localization and effects of their stimulation.
- 29. Classification of adrenergic agonists (specify groups of medicines).
- 30. Indications for use of phenylephrine.
- 31. Mechanism of action of clonidine.
- 32. Naphazoline and xylometazoline. Mechanism of action, indications, side effects.
- 33. Dobutamine. Mechanism of action, indications, side effects.
- 34. β<sub>2</sub>- adrenergic agonists. Pharmacological effects, indications for use.
- 35. Influence of epinephrine on arterial blood pressure. Indications for use.
- 36. Influence of norepinephrine on arterial blood pressure. Indications for use.
- 37.  $\alpha_1$  adrenergic antagonists. Pharmacological effects, indications for use.
- 38. Classification of  $\beta$  adrenergic antagonists.
- 39. Pharmacological effects of  $\beta$  adrenergic antagonists.
- 40. Indications for use of  $\beta$  adrenergic antagonists.
- 41. Side effects of  $\beta$  adrenergic antagonists. Contraindications.
- 42. Pharmacological effects of metoprolol. Indications for use.
- 43. Mechanism of action of ephedrine. Pharmacological effects.
- 44. Mechanism of action and side effects of sympatholytics.
- 45. Specify the astringents. Mechanism of action and use in medicine.
- 46. Specify mucilaginous drugs. Mechanism of action and use in medicine.
- 47. Specify absorbents. Mechanism of action and use in medicine.
- 48. Specify irritants. Mechanism of action and use in medicine.

49. Classification of local anesthetics according chemical structure, action duration and types of local anesthesia.

- 50. Mechanism of action of local anesthetics.
- 51. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the amide local anesthetics.
- 52. Changing in action of local anesthetics when injected into inflamed tissue.
- 53. Features of use of local anesthetics in dentistry.
- 54. Side effects of local anesthetics.

#### LESSON 13. GENERAL ANESTHETICS. ETHYL ALCOHOL. ANTICONVULSANTS. ANTIPARKINSONIAN DRUGS

- 1. General anesthetics (GA)
  - 1.1. A history of the discovery of anesthesia.
  - 1.2. The definition of general anesthesia (narcosis). The concept of inhalation anesthesia and non- inhalation anesthesia.
  - 1.3. The determinants of the depth of anesthesia (the concentration or partial pressure of GA in the CNS).
  - 1.4. The determinants of development speed and anesthesia recovery:
    - concentration of GA in the inspired air;
    - alveolar ventilation;
    - solubility of GA in blood and tissues;
    - coefficient of distribution blood-gas;
    - alveole-blood transfer;
    - blood-tissue transfer.
  - 1.5. Stages of anesthesia.
  - 1.6. The requirements for an ideal anesthetic.
  - 1.7. The concept of the activity of inhalation GA (minimum alveolar concentration MAC). Clinical use.
  - 1.8. Molecular and neurophysiological mechanisms of action of GA:
    - non-specific action on neuronal membranes;
    - specific ligand-receptor interaction.
  - 1.9. The main classes of GA
    - 1.9.1. Drugs for inhalation anesthesia:
    - liquid volatiles isoflurane, sevoflurane, halothane;
    - gases nitrous oxide.

Comparative characteristics of inhalation GA.

- 1.9.2. Drugs for non inhalation (intravenous) anesthesia:
- barbiturates sodium thiopental;
- non barbiturates GA etomidate, propofol, ketamine.
- Comparative characteristics of non inhalation GA according to the duration, development speed and anesthesia recovery, side and toxic effects, aid measures.
- 2. Ethyl alcohol (ethanol).
  - 2.1. Local and resorptive effects of ethyl alcohol; use in dentistry.
  - 2.2. Acute intoxication with ethyl alcohol. Medical aid.
  - 2.3. Chronic intoxication with ethyl alcohol (alcoholism). Principles and drugs for alcoholism treatment: disulfiram (radoter, esperal), apomorphine, acamprosate.

#### 3. Anticonvulsants.

- 3.1. Antiepileptic drugs: valproic acid, carbamazepine, phenytoin, phenobarbital, lamotrigine, ethosuximide, levetiracetam. Mechanisms of anticonvulsant action. Principles of use. Side effects.
- 3.2. Drugs for the relief of seizures of any etiology: diazepam, clonazepam, magnesium sulfate, antipsychotic drugs, muscle relaxants, paracetamol (hyperthermic convulsions).

3.3. Antiparkinsonian drugs: levodopa, selegiline, pramipexol, trihexyphenidyl. Use of DOPAdecarboxylase inhibitors (carbidopa, benserazide) and COMT-inhibitors (entacapone) to reduce side effects and increase efficacy of levodopa. Principles of drug correction of extrapyramidal disorders.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: valproic acid, carbamazepine, levodopa, trihexyphenidyl.

PRESCRIPTION Date	"" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date ""20
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the     patient     Age
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the     doctor
Rp.:		Rp.:
Rp.:		Rp.:
	Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor

# LESSON 14. ANALGETIC DRUGS

- 1. General concept of pain and pain relief
  - 1.1. Nociceptive system: specific and nonspecific ways of conducting sensation of pain; pain mediators.
  - 1.2. Antinociceptive system.
    - Antinociceptive system mediators and their precursors.
    - Opiate receptors localization, heterogeneity ( $\mu$ ,  $\kappa$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\sigma$ ), effects of their activation.
- 2. Narcotic analgetics (opioids) and their antagonists.
  - 2.1. Agonists of opiod receptors: opium alkoloids morphine, codeine, dihydrocodeine; diphenylpropylamines metadon; phenylpiperidines trimeperidine, fentanyl.
  - 2.2. Agonists-antogonists of opioid receptors pentazocine, butorphanol; partial agonists of opioid receptors buprenorphine.
  - 2.3. Analgetics with mixed (opioid and nonopioid) mechanism of action tramadol, tapentadol.

- 2.4. Opioid antagonists naloxone, naltrexone.
- 2.5. Pharmacological effects of opioids:
  - influence on the CNS (analgesia, euphoria, sedative action, respiratory depression, depression of cough reflex, hypothermal and emetic action, myosis, increase of intracranial pressure, muscular rigidity);
  - influence on other systems (cardiovascular effects, influence on the gastro-intestinal tract; urogenital and endocrine effects).
- 2.6. The fields of medical use: acute and chronic pains, cough, diarrhea, pulmonary edema, premedication in aneasthesia, neuroleptanalgesia.
- 2.7. Side and toxic effects.
- 2.8. Opioid acute poisoning and medical aid measures.
- 2.9. Chronic toxicity and drug abuse (narcomania, morphynism). Narcomania and abstinent syndrome treatment.
- 3. Nonnarcotic analgetics
  - 3.1. Nefopam (central analgetic).
  - 3.2. Analgetics-antipyretics (cyclooxygenase COX inhibitors): paracetomol, acetylsalicylic acid, diclofenac, ibuprofen, metamizole. Mechanisms of analgesic and antipyretic actions. Use in medicine: indications, side-effects.
  - 3.3. Drugs for treating malignant hyperthermia dantrolene.
- 4. Combined analgetics: spasmoanalgetics baralgin; combinations of analgetics with other drugs: metamizole + caffeine + thiamine (Benalgin); paracetamol + metamizole + naproxen + caffeine + codeine (Pentalgin-N).
- 5. Drugs, used in neuropathic painful syndromes.
  - 5.1. Drugs for the treatment of acute migraine seizures: nonnarcotic analgetics acetylsalicylic acid, paracetamol and others; serotonine agonists (5HT<sub>1</sub>-receptors) sumatriptan, naratriptan; ergot alkaloids ergotamine; antiemetics metoclopramide, domperidone.
  - 5.2. Drugs for migraine prophylaxis pizotifen,  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists, tricyclic antidepressants, valproic acid, calcium channel blockers, cyproheptadine.
  - 5.3. Neuralgias: postherpetic, trifacial and glossopharyngeal nerves, etc. carbamazepine, phenytoin, valproic acid, tricyclic antidepressants.
- 6. Acute and chronic painful syndromes (adjuvants): clonidine (myocardial infarction, tumors, postoperative pains, etc.); amitriptyline (chronic pains, tumours, phantom pains, etc.); ketamine (tumors); calcitonin (tumor bones metastases); octreotide (hormone-secreting tumors of gastrointestinal area and pancreas); glucocorticosteroids (compressive neuropathy); benzofurocaine (pancreatitis, peritonitis, acute pleurisy, colics, etc.).

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: acetylsalicylic acid, diclofenac, ibuprofen, paracetamol, Pentalgin-N, tramadol, trimeperidine.

PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	Date "" 20
Full name of the	Full name of the     patient
Age	Age
Full name of the	Full name of the
Rp.:	Rp.:
F	
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20
Full name of the	Full name of the
patientAge	patient            Age
Full name of the	Full name of the doctor
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor

### LESSON 15. ANXIOLITIC AND SEDATIVE-HYPNOGENIC DRUGS. ANTIPSYCHOTISC

1. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs

Anxiolitic, sedative and hypnogenic effects – essence, similarity and differences.

1.1. Drugs with primary anxiolytic effects.

– Benzodiazepines: diazepam, chlordiazepoxide, alprazolam, lopazepam, oxazepam, phenazepam, medazepam.

- Nonbenzodiazepine anxiolitics (atypical) buspirone.
- 1.2. Drugs with primary hypnogenic effects.
  - Benzodiazepines: flurazepam, temazepam, triazolam, nitrazepam.
  - Imidazopyridines: zolpidem, zopiclone.
- 1.3. Drugs with primary sedative effects.
  - Bromides sodium bromide, potassium bromide.
  - Herbal drugs of Valerian, Motherwort, Mellissa.
  - Combined drugs Corvalol.

Mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, basic pharmacological effects. Comparative characteristics. Side and toxic effects. Application. Medical aid in acute poisoning with benzodiazepines. Benzodiazepine antogonists – flumazenil.

- 2. Antipsychotic drugs (neuroleptics, APD).
  - Phenothiazine derivatives chlorpromazine, thioridazine, trifluoperazine.
  - Butyrophenone derivatives haloperidol, droperidol.
  - Thioxanthene derivatives flupentixol.
  - Atypical antipsychotic drugs olanzapine, quetiapine, risperidone.

Mechanisms of antipsychotic action, pharmacological end side effects. Application.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: alprazolam, buspirone, chlorpromazine, diazepam, lorazepam, medazepam, temazepam, zolpidem.

PRESCRIPTION Date " " 20 .	PRESCRIPTION           Date         "" 20
Full name of the	Full name of the
patient	patient
Age	Age
Full name of the	Full name of the
doctor	doctor
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
2	

PRESCRIPTION Date	"" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date	"" 20
		Full name of the patient	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

# LESSON 16. ANTIDEPRESSANTS. PSYCHOSTIMULANTS. NOOTROPIC DRUGS AND TONICS

1. Antidepressants (thymoleptics).

1.1. Monoamine reuptake inhibitors.

1.1.1. Noradrenalin and serotonin reuptake inhibitors:

- tricyclic antidepressants - imipramine, amitriptyline, doxepin, amoxapine;

- other antidepressants - venlafaxine (without antimuscarine and sedative effects), maprotiline, reboxetine.

1.1.2. Serotonin reuptake inhibitors: fluoxetine, sertraline, paroxetine.

1.2. Atypical antidepressants: trazodone, mirtazapine, mianserine, tianeptine.

1.3. Monoamine oxidase (MAO) inhibitors - moclobemide.

Use in medicine. Side effects induced by blocking of histamine, muscarine and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenoreceptors.

2. Psychostimulants.

– Methylxanthines – caffeine;

- Arylalkylamines - mesocarb, amphetamine.

Molecular mechanisms of action, pharmacological effects. Indications, side effects.

- 3. Nootropic drugs (neurometabolic stimulants, neuroprotectors).
  - 3.1. Mainly improving metabolic processes: piracetam, piritinol.

3.2. Mainly improving cerebral blood flow: vinpocetine, nimodipine.

- 3.3. Activators of central cholinergic processes: donepezil hydrochloride, rivastigmine.
- 3.4. Activators of central dopaminergic processes memantine (blocks potential-dependant NMDA-receptors).

Mechanisms of action, pharmacological and side effects. Application.

4. Actoprotectors (bemithyl).

Pharmacological effects. Indications and side effects.

- 5. Tonics and adaptogens.
  - 5.1. Herbal drugs Ginseng tincture, Schizandra (magnolia-vine) tincture, Eleutherococ liquid extract.
  - 5.2. Animal drugs pantocrin, rantarine.
- Cerebrospinal function stimulants strychnine, securinine. Molecular mechanisms of action, pharmacological effects. Indications.
- 7. Analeptics: bemegride, nikethamide, caffeine sodium benzoate, doxapram. Mechanisms of action, pharmacological effects. Iindications.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: amitriptyline, doxapram, fluoxetine, mesocarb, piracetam.

PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	Date "" 20
Full name of the     patient     Age	Full name of the         patient         Age
Full name of the	Full name of the
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor

PRESCRIPTION Date		20	PRESCRIPTION Date	""	20
Full name of the patient Age Full name of the doctor			Full name of the patient Age Full name of the doctor		
Rp.:			Rp.:		2
Rp.:	Signature of the d		Rp.:	Signature of the d	

#### LESSON 17. FINAL LESSON ON DRUGS AFFECTING CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

**Objective**: To systematize and consolidate the knowledge of the pharmacological properties and medical use of drugs affecting the central nervous system. To consolidate skills of writing out basic drugs in prescriptions.

During the preparation for the final lesson you should repeat classification, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, indications and contraindications of the following drug groups:

- 1. General anesthetics. Antiepileptics and antiparkinsonian drugs.
- 2. Analgetic drugs
- 3. Anxiolitic and sedative-hypnogenic drugs. Antipsychotisc
- 4. Antidepressants. Psychostimulants. Nootropic drugs and tonics.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: acetylsalicylic acid, alprazolam, amitriptyline, carbamazepine, diazepam, diclofenac, ibuprofen, medazepam, paracetamol, piracetam, temazepam, tramadol, trihexyphenidyl, trimeperidine, valproic acid.

#### **Questions for individual study:**

1. General anesthesia. The concept of inhalation anesthesia and non-inhalation anesthesia. Types of anesthesia (primary, combined, introductory, potentiated).

- 2. Stages of anesthesia.
- 3. Requirements for the ideal anestetic.
- 4. Classification of anestetics.
- 5. Comparative characteristics of inhaled anestetics.
- 6. Comparative characteristics intravenous anestetics.
- 7. Application of anesthesia in dental practice.
- 8. The main groups of anticonvulsants.
- 9. The mechanism action of anticonvulsants. Side effects.
- 10. The main groups of antiepileptic drugs (list drugs).
- 11. Principles of drug treatment of extrapyramidal disorders.
- 12. List the drugs for the relief of seizures of any ethilogy.
- 13. The main groups of opioid drugs.
- 14. The main pharmacological effects of opioids.

15. The mechanism of the analgesic effects of opioids.

16. Areas of medical use of opioids.

17. Acute poisoning with opioids and assistance measures.

18. Adverse and toxic effects of opioids. Chronic toxicity and drug abuse.

19. Analgesics with mixed (opioid and non-opioid) mechanism of action.

20. The main group of analgesics, antipyretics; called drugs.

21. Mechanisms of analgesic and antipyretic effects of analgesics-antipyretics (NSAIDs).

22. Indications for use and side effects of analgesics-antipyretics.

23. Combined analgetics.

24. Drugs used in migraine.

25. Comparative characteristics of narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics. Strength of the analgesic effect, side and toxic effects.

26. Use of analgesics in dentistry.

27. Anxiolytic, sedative and hypnogenic effects. The essence, similarities and differences.

28. Chemical and pharmacological classes of drugs used in psychoneurotic and sleep disorders.

29. Classification of anxiolytics, name drugs.

30. What are sedative, name drugs.

31. List the hypnotics drugs.

32. Special features of neuroleptics as a special class of psychopharmacological agents.

33. Classification of antipsychotic drugs according its chemical structure.

34. List the atypical antipsychotics.

35. Neurophysiological effects and mechanisms of action of antipsychotic.

36. Adverse and toxic effects of antipsychotic drugs (effect on the central nervous system, autonomic function, endocrine system).

37. Adverse and toxic effects of anxiolytics.

38. The pharmacological effects of anxiolytics.

39. Indications for use of anxiolytics.

40. Indications for use of antipsychotics.

41. List the major groups of antidepressants.

42. The mechanism of action of tricyclic antidepressants.

43. List the atypical antidepressants and specify the features of their properties as opposed to the typical.

44. The use of antidepressants in medicine.

45. Side effects of antidepressants induced by blocking histamine, muscarinic and  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic receptors.

46. List the group nootropics.

47. Pharmacological and side effects of antidepressants.

48. Mechanisms of action of nootropic drugs.

49. Indications for nootropics.

50. The main groups of psychostimulants.

51. The mechanism of action and pharmacological effects of psychostimulants.

52. Indications for use and side effects of stimulants.

53. List the tonics.

54. The mechanism of action, pharmacological effects and indications for tonics.

55. What is actoprotectors?

56. Pharmacological effects and indications for actoprotectors.

57. List the analeptic agents.

58. The mechanism of action and pharmacological effects analeptics.

59. Indications for use and side effects analeptics.

60. Features of CNS depressants in dentistry.

61. Features of the central nervous system activators in dentistry.

# LESSON 18. DRUGS AFFECTING THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

- 1. Antitussives drugs
  - 1.1. Drugs of central action.
    - Narcotic (opioid) codeine.
    - Nonnarcotic glaucine, oxeladin.
  - 1.2. Drugs of peripheral action prenoxdiazine, pronilid.
- 2. Expectorant and mucolytic drugs.
  - 2.1. Drugs to facilitate sputum discharge.
    - Reflex action herbal drugs: Thermopsis, Ipecacuanha, Althaea, Licorice.

- Resorptive action - potassium iodide, terpin hydrate; herbal drugs: Thyme herb, Anise oil, Eucalyptus oil, guaifenesin.

- 2.2. Drugs reducing the viscosity and elasticity of sputum.
  - Synthetic mucolytic (secretolytic) drugs: bromhexine, ambroxol, acetylcysteine.
  - Enzymes: deoxyribonuclease, trypsin.
- 3. Drugs used in bronchial asthma (BA).

Principles of pharmacotherapy of BA and relieving of asthmatic attacks.

The major classes of pharmacological drugs used in BA. Mechanisms of action, the main pharmacological effects, side effects.

- 3.1. Adrenergic agonists.
  - Selective  $\beta_2$ -adrenomimetics: salbutamol, salmeterol.
  - Other adrenomimetics epinephrine, ephedrine, isoprenaline, orciprenaline.
- 3.2. M-cholinergic antagonists ipratropium bromide.
- 3.3. Phosphodiesterase inhibitors: to relieve asthmatic attacks aminophylline (euphyllin); long-term action theophylline drugs theopec, theotard.
- 3.4. Mediators of allergy release inhibitors cromoglicic acid and its sodium salt, ketotifen.
- 3.5. Glucocorticosteroids beclomethasone, fluticasone, budesonide.
- 3.6. Combined bronchodilators: fenoterol + ipratropium bromide (Berodual), fenoterol + cromoglicic acid (Ditek).
- 4. Decongestants
  - 4.1. Local intranasal decongestants:
    - short-term action (up to 4-6 hours) naphazoline;
    - average-term action (up to 8–10 hours) xylometazoline;
    - long-term action (more than 12 hours) oxymetazoline.
  - 4.2. Systemic decongestants pseudoephedrine.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: aminophylline, beclomethasone, Berodual, codeine, ephedrine, ipratropium bromide, theotard.

Full name of the patient Age Full name of the doctor	20 	Full name of the patient Age Full name of the doctor	20
Rp.: Rp.:	Signature of the doctor	Rp.:	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION		PRESCRIPTION	Signature of the doctor
	"" 20	Date	""20
Full name of the			
patient		patient	
Age		Age	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
кр.:		кр.:	

# LESSON 19. DRUGS AFFECTING THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT. DRUGS THAT AFFECT THE MYOMETRIUM

#### A. Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract

1. Antacids.

- Containing aluminium and magnesium - aluminium hydroxide, aluminium phosphate, magnesium hydroxide, magnesium carbonate.

- Combined aluminium-magnesium complexes (Almagel, Gastal, Hydrotalcite, etc.);
- simethicone containing antacids Maalox plus, etc.;
- alginate containing antacids Aalgicon, etc.
- Sodium bicarbonate.

Neutralizing activity, speed and duration of action of antacids. Other effects. Side effects of antacids. Precautions and restrictions of their use.

#### 2. Ulcer-healing drugs.

- Histamine H<sub>2</sub>-receptors antagonists famotidine, ranitidine, nizatidine.
- Inhibitors of of proton pump omeprazole, lansoprazole, esomeprazole.
- Selective M<sub>1</sub>-cholinergic antagonists pirenzepine.
- Gastrin receptor antagonists proglumide.
- Gastroprotectors.
  - Drugs forming a protective layer on the surface of the ulcer –bismuth tripotassium dicitrate, sucralfate.
  - Prostaglandin analogues misoprostol.
  - Carbenoxolone.

- Antihelicobacter drugs: omeprazole, ranitidine bismuth citrate, metronidazole, amoxicillin, clarithromycin and other antibiotics.

- Reparants solcoseryl, gastrofarm, sea buckthorn oil, vitamins A and U.
- Other ulcer-healing drugs dalargin.
- 3. Drugs affecting gastrointestinal motility.
  - Drugs reducing the tone and motility.
    - Cholinergic antagonists: dicycloverine, atropine.
  - Spasmolylics of myotropic and mixed action: drotaverine, pinaverium bromide.
  - Stimulants of motility.
    - Cholinomimetics pyridostigmine bromide, bethanechol.
    - Dopamine antagonists metoclopramide.
- 4. Antidiarrheal drugs.
  - Opiate receptor agonists loperamide.
  - Adsorbent drugs activated carbon, ion exchange resins (cholestyramine).
  - Astringents Oak bark, Bilberry fruits, Hypericum herb, Chamomile flowers, Sage leaf.
- 5. Laxative drugs.

- Drugs causing chemical irritation of the intestine: drugs of Senna and Rhubarb, bisacodyl, castor oil.

- Drugs, causing mechanical irritation of the intestine.
  - With osmotic properties magnesium sulfate, sodium sulfate.
  - Increasing the volume of the contents of the intestine methylcellulose.
- Drugs softening stool vaseline oil.

Localization of action and the onset rate of laxative effect. Indications and contraindications of lacatatives use.

- 6. Antiflatulent (antifoaming) drugs: herbal drugs the fruit of Fennel, Dill; synthetic drugs dimethicone.
- 7. Emetic and antiemetic drugs.
  - Emetics apomorphine, 15% sodium chloride solution.
  - Antiemetics.
    - 5-HT<sub>3</sub> receptors antagonists ondansetron, granisetron.
    - Dopamine D<sub>2</sub>-receptors antagonists domperidone, metoclopramide.
    - Drugs against sickness syndrome hyoscine hydrobromide.
    - Histamine H<sub>1</sub>-receptors antagonists promethazine.
  - Other antiemetic drugs nabilone, dexamethasone, aprepitant (blocker of neurokinin
- 1 (NK<sub>1</sub>) receptors).
- 8. Hepatotropic drugs.
  - 8.1. Bile-expelling drugs.
    - Cholesecretics (choleretics).
      - Bile acid drugs dehydrocholic acid, Allohol.
      - Synthetic choleretics oxaphenamide.
      - Hydrocholeretics mineral water.
    - Cholekinetics (cholagogue).
      - True cholekinetics cholecystokinin, magnesium sulfate.
      - Spasmolytics drotaverine, M-cholinergic antagonists.
  - 8.2. Hepatoprotectors: methionine, Essentiale.
  - 8.3. Cholelitholytic drugs ursodeoxycholic acid.
- 9. Drugs affecting the function of the pancreas.
  - Stimulants of secretion dilute hydrochloric acid.
  - Pancreatic enzyme replacement therapy pancreatin, festal.
  - Drugs decreasing the secretion M-cholinergic antagonists, antacid drugs.
  - Inhibitors of proteolysis aprotinine.
  - Diagnostic drugs secretin, cholecystokinin.

Principles of pharmacotherapy of acute and chronic pancreatitis.

- 10. Drugs affecting appetite and the processes of digestion.
  - Antianorexigenic drugs (stimulating appetite).
    - Reflex action bitters (Wormwood tincture).
    - Central action cyproheptadine.
    - Stimulating anabolic processes insulin.
- 11. Drugs for the treatment of obesity:

- Drugs affecting the gastrointestinal tract: antienzymes - orlistat; increasing the volume of intestinal contents - methylcellulose.

- Hypoglycemic drugs (oral) - metformin, acarbose.

#### **B.** Drugs that affect the myometrium.

Q

- Intensifying contractile activity of the myometrium (oxytocin, prostaglandins); the tone of the myometrium - ergometrine.

– Drugs that weaken the contractile activity of the myometrium ( $\beta_2$ -adrenergic agonists, see. Lesson 9).

Mechanisms of action of agents, affecting the myometrium. Application of medicines that affect the myometrium, for induction and stimulation of labor, for the prevention of preterm labor, for stopping uterine bleeding. Complications of drugs, that affect the myometrium.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: drotaverine, ergometrine, granisetron, lansoprazole, metoclopramide, omeprazole, ondansetron, oxytocin.

PRESCRIPTION Date	"" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date		20
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the patient Age	$\mathbf{O}$	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor		
Rp.:		Rp.:		
Rp.:		Rp.:		
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor	

PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20  Full name of the doctor  Rp.:	PRESCRIPTION Date ""20 Full name of the Age Full name of the Rp.:
Rp.: Signature of the doctor	Rp.:
PRESCRIPTION    Date    Tull name of the    patient    Age    Full name of the    doctor	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the
Rp.:	Rp.:

# LESSON 1 (20). DRUGS AFFECTING BLOOD SYSTEM

#### HEMOPOIESIS MODULATORS

- 1. Drugs for the treatment of anemias
  - 1.1. Drugs used for the treatment of iron-deficiency (hypochromic) anemias:
    - iron drugs to be administered orally ferrous sulfate and other iron (II) salts;
    - iron drugs to be administered parenterally iron (III) sucrose complex;

- drugs combining iron with folic acid, ascorbic acid, cyanocobalamin, cobalt and other components - (fefol, ferroplex, speisferron and others);

- 1.1.1. Causes of hypochromic anemias. Principles of pharmacotherapy.
- 1.1.2. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of iron drugs; side and toxic effects.
- 1.1.3. Poisoning with iron drugs and aid measures deferoxamine
- 1.2. Drugs used for megaloblastic (hyperchromic) anemias: cyanocobalamin, folic acid. Biological role of vitamins B<sub>9</sub> and B<sub>12</sub>, physiological need, causes of hypovitaminoses, therapeutical use (indications, dosing, routes of administration, side effects).
- 1.3. Drugs used for hypoplastic, hemolytic, renal anemias: erythropoietins alfa and beta; antilymphocyte globulin; pyridoxine; glucocorticosteroids.
- 2. Drugs used for leucopenia:
  - colony-stimulating factors: molgramostim, filgrastim;
  - pyrimidine derivatives: methyluracil, pentoxil.
- 3. Drugs inhibiting hemopoiesis anticancer drugs: methylthiouracil, bleomycin, etoposide, etc.)

#### HEMOSTASIS MODULATORS

- 4. Antithrombotic drugs
  - 4.1. Antiplatelet drugs (antiaggregants).
    - 4.1.1. Drugs affecting arachidonic acid metabolism:
    - I type cyclooxygenase (COX-1) inhibitors acetylsalicylic acid (low doses);
    - thromboxane synthesis inhibitors dazoxiben.

4.1.2. Drugs increasing cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) in the thrombocytes:

- phosphodiesterase inhibitors: pentoxifylline, dipyridamole;

– adenylate cyclase stimulants: epoprostenol (prostacyclin), alprostadil (prostaglandin  $E_1$  (PGE<sub>1</sub>) drug).

4.1.3. Thrombocyte receptor antagonists:

- blockers of adenosine diphosphate (ADP) receptors on thrombocyte membranes: ticlopidine, clopidogrel;

- glycoprotein thrombocyte receptor antagonists (GP IIb/IIIa): abciximab, eptifibatide, tirofiban.

4.2. Anticoagulants

4.2.1. Direct anticoagulants (to be administered parenterally):

– heparins: unfractionated heparin – Sodium heparin, low-molecular-weight heparins (fractionated) – sodium dalteparin, calcium nadroparin, sodium enoxaparin;

- heparinoids - sodium danaparoid;

hirudins – lepirudin (refludan);

– plasma drugs – antithrombin III.

- 4.2.2. Indirect anticoagulants (to be administered orally) warfarin, phenindione, acenocoumarol;
- 4.2.3. Heparin antagonists protamine sulfate.
- 4.3. Thrombolytic drugs (fibrinolytics)
  - 4.3.1. Direct fibrinolytics fibrinolysin:
  - 4.3.2. Indirect fibrinolytics streptokinase, tissue plasminogen activator (abbreviated t-PA or PLAT) and its recombinant forms: alteplase, reteplase.

Principles of the treatment and prevention of acute arterial and venous thromboses.

- 5. Haemostatic drugs
  - 5.1. Platelet aggregation stimulants (aggregants) etamsylate, carbazochrome, calcium salts.
  - 5.2. Indirect coagulants vitamin K drugs: phytomenadione, menadione (vikasol).
  - 5.3. Fibrinolytic inhibitors:
    - amino acids tranexamic acid;
    - plasma protease inhibitors aprotinin.
  - 5.4. Plasma drugs blood clotting factor VIII and factor IX.
  - 5.5. Local drugs to stop bleeding: thrombin, tachocomb, beriplast, etc.

Principles of drug actions of the given groups, administration, side and toxic effects.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: ferrous sulfate, pentoxil, cyanocobalamin, phytomenadione, tranexamic acid, clopidogrel, ticlopidine, heparin, warfarin.

PRESCRIPTION		PRESCRIPTION	
Date	'' 20	Date	"" 20_
Full name of the		Full name of the	
patient _		patient	
Age _		Age	
Full name of the		Full name of the	
doctor _		doctor	
Rp.:	5	Rp.:	
	0		
Rp.:		Rp.:	
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION         Date       "" 20         Full name of the
Pn ·	Pro .
Rp.: Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Cignatium of the dector
pignature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20
Date         ""         20           Full name of the patient	Date         ""         20           Full name of the            patient
Date  ""  20    Full name of the	Date     ""     20       Full name of the patient
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Date     ""     20       Full name of the

## LESSON 2 (21). DIURETICS. ANTIHYPERTENSIVE DRUGS

### I. Diuretics:

- 1. Definition of diuretics. Their classification according to the localization of action in nephron, strength and speed of onset and duration of effect.
  - 1.1. Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors (acting on the proximal renal tubules) acetazolamide.
  - 1.2. Loop diuretics (acting on the ascending part of loop of Henle): furosemide, bumetanide, torasemide.
  - 1.3. Thiazide (hydrochlorothiazide, bendroflumethiazide) and thiazide-like (chlorthalidone, indapamide, xipamid, metolazone) diuretics acting on the initial part of the distal renal tubules.
  - 1.4. Potassium-sparing diuretics (acting on the distal renal tubules and collector renal tubules): triamterene, amiloride, spironolactone (aldosterone antagonist).
  - 1.5. Osmotic diuretics (acting on the proximal renal tubules, the descending part of the loop of Henle and collector renal tubules) mannitol.
  - 1.6. Aquaretics (acting on the collector renal tubules) demeclocycline (antagonist of the antidiuretic hormone).
  - 1.7. Other drugs with diuretic effect:
    - increasing glomerular filtration: xanthines, cardiac glycosides, dopamine;
    - uricosuric drugs: indacrinone, ticrynafen.
- 2. Side effects of diuretics, including water-electrolyte and metabolic disorders.
- 3. The use of diuretics: hypertensions, edemas, oliguric renal failure, acute intoxications, hyperaldosteronism, glaucoma, etc.
- 4. Criteria for diuretics selection:
  - speed of onset and time to maximum diuretic effect;
  - the duration and intensity of the effect;
  - the level of electrolytes and blood coagulation potential;
  - glomerular filtration rate;
  - methods and mechanisms of excretion.
- 5. Absolute contraindications to the use of diuretics.
- 6. Combined use of diuretics. Rational combination of different diuretics and diuretics with drugs of other pharmacological groups.

#### **II.** Antihypertensives:

- 1. The main pharmacological approaches to the management of arterial blood pressure.
- 2. Classification of antihypertensive drugs:
  - 2.1. Diuretics:
    - thiazide and thiazide-like (hydrochlorothiazide, indapamide, chlorthalidone);
    - loop (furosemide, etc.);
    - potassium-sparing (spironolactone, triamterene, amiloride).
  - 2.2. Inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS).
    - 2.2.1. Inhibitors of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE):
    - short-term action (3 times a day) captopril;
    - average-term action (1-2 times a day) enalapril;

- long-term action (once per day): lizinopril, ramipril, fosinopril, benazepril, perindopril, quinapril.

2.2.2. Angiotensin II antagonists: losartan, irbesartan, valsartan.

2.3. Sympathoplegic drugs.

- 2.3.1. Central action: clonidine, methyldopa ( $\alpha_2$ -agonists of adrenergic and I<sub>1</sub>-imidazoline receptors), moxonidine (selective I<sub>1</sub>-imidazoline receptor agonist).
- 2.3.2. β-adrenergic antagonists: propranolol, atenolol, acebutolol, betaxolol, bisoprolol, metoprolol, nebivolol (additional arteriolar vasodilation).
- 2.3.3. α-adrenergic antagonists: doxazosin, prazosin, nicergoline, phentolamine.
- 2.3.4. Mixed-action adrenergic antagonists: labetalol, carvedilol, proxodolol.
- 2.3.5. Blockers of adrenergic neurons (sympatholytics): reserpine, guanethidine.
- 2.3.6. Ganglionic blockers: trimethaphan, azamethonium bromide.

2.4. Calcium L-type channel blockers (CCBs):

- CCB with the predominant effect on the blood vessels (vasodilating) – dihydropyridine derivatives: nifedipine and its retard forms, amlodipine, isradipine, nicardipine, nitrendipine.

- CCB with the predominant effect on the heart (bradycardic): phenylalkilamin derivatives - verapamil, gallopamil; benzothiazepine derivatives - diltiazem.

- 2.5. Vasodilators:
  - arteriolar diazoxide, minoxidil, hydralazine;
  - arteriolar and venous sodium nitroprusside.
- 2.6. Other antihypertensive drugs:
  - serotonin receptor antagonists ketanserin;
  - myotropic spasmolytics bendazol (dibazol), magnesium sulfate.
- 3. Main applications of antihypertensive drugs, molecular and hemodynamic mechanisms of action, side effects, dosage regimen, contraindications and precautions for their use.
- 4. Drugs for the treatment of arterial hypertension (main groups):
  - diurctics;
    - RAAS inhibitors;
    - $-\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists and mixed-action adrenergic antagonists;
    - CCBs;

- combination drugs, based on the above drugs: ACE inhibitor + diuretic (kapozid, co-

- renitec),  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists + diuretic (viskaldix), etc.
  - sympathoplegic drugs of the central action;
  - $\alpha$ -adrenergic antagonists;
  - sympatholytics.
- 5. Criteria for selection of individual treatment of arterial hypertension:
  - efficiency,
  - duration of action,
  - drug tolerance,
  - drug interactions,
  - impact on the course and prognosis of arterial hypertension,
  - impact on quality of life,
  - cost.

- 6. Drugs for the emergency control of arterial blood pressure.
  - 6.1. Relief of hypertensive crises: clonidine, nifedipine, captopril, propranolol, droperidol bendazol, magnesium sulfate, furosemide, sodium nitroprusside, nitroglycerin, azamethonium bromide, diazoxide.
  - 6.2. Prevention of rupture of an aortic aneurism: vasodilators,  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists.
  - 6.3. Severe heart failure: ACE inhibitors, myotropic vasodilators,  $\alpha$ -adrenergic antagonists, CCBs.
  - 6.4. Controlled hypotension ganglionic blockers.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: hydrochlorothiazide, indapamide, propranolol, doxazosin, nifedipine, amlodipine, captopril, enalapril, losartan, clonidine.

PRESCRIPTION Date	"" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date "		20
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the     patient     Age		
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor		
Rp.:		Rp.:		
Rp.:	3	Rp.:		
	Signature of the doctor	Sig	gnature of the doctor	
Q				

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""20         Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20  Full name of the Age Full name of the Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	Date "" 20
Full name of the patient   Age     Full name of the doctor     Rp.:     Rp.:	Full name of the patient   Age   Full name of the doctor   Rp.:     Rp.:

# LESSON 3 (22). ANTIANGINAL AND ANTIISCHEMIC DRUGS. HYPOLIPIDEMIC DRUGS

- 1. Antianginal drugs.
  - 1.1. Definition of antianginal drugs. The concept of ischemic heart disease (IHD). Factors contributing to the development of myocardial ischemia. Principles of action of antianginal drugs and modern strategy of IHD pharmacotherapy.
  - 1.2. Main antianginal drugs.
    - 1.2.1. β-adrenergic antagonists: propranolol, nadolol, oxprenolol, atenolol, metoprolol, acebutalol.
    - 1.2.2. Calcium-channel blockers (CCB): diltiazem, verapamil, nifedipine (retard forms with delayed release of the active substance), amlodipin, nisoldipine.
    - 1.2.3. Organic nitrates and nitrate-like drugs:
    - organic nitrates: nitroglycerin, isosorbide mononitrate, isosorbide dinitrate;
    - sydnonimines of nitrate-like action molsidomine.

<u>Medicinal forms for relief of angina attacks</u> – sublingual and chewing tablets, solutions, aerosols.

<u>Drugs of long-term action (for prevention of attacks)</u>: oral, transdermal and buccal forms – tablets, capsules, ointments, lotions, plates, patches.

- 1.3. Other antiischemic drugs.
  - 1.3.1. Potassium channel activators nicorandil.
  - 1.3.2. If-inhibitors ivabradine (angina treatment in patients with normal sinus rhythm if  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists are contraindicated or ineffective).
  - 1.3.3. Antihypoxants and antioxidants: trimetazidine, mildronate, ubidecarenone (coenzyme Q).
  - 1.3.4. Drugs of reflex action validol.
- 1.4. Pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, side effects of antianginal drugs.
- 1.5. Comparative characteristics of nitrates, CCB,  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists and their various medicinal forms. Withdrawal syndrome. Tolerance to nitrates. Coronary steal phenomenon.
- 1.6. Principles of drug selection for relief and prevention angina attacks. Criteria of selection:
  - clinical form of IHD;
  - heart rate;
  - BP level;
  - presence of heart failure;
  - impairments of hepatic and renal functions;
  - hyperlipidemia;
  - pregnancy.
- 1.7. Drugs used for the treatment of myocardial infarction.
  - 1.7.1. Drugs for restoration of coronary blood flow: thrombolytic drugs, anticoagulants, antiaggregants.
  - 1.7.2. Drugs for limitation the size of impairment focus nitroglycerine.
  - 1.7.3. Drugs for pain relief: narcotic analgesics, droperidol.

1.7.4. Drugs for the treatment of myocardial infarction complications:

- cardiogenic shock - dopamin, norepinephrin, phenylephrine;

- rhythm disturbances - antiarrhythmic drugs;

- acute heart failure - dopamine, dobutamine, nitroglycerine, sodium nitroprusside, furosemide.

2. Hypolipidemic drugs.

2.1. Lipoprotein classes and hyperlipoproteinemia types.

2.2. Classification of hypolipidemic drugs.

2.2.1. Sequestrants of bile acids and drugs inhibiting cholesterol absorption in the intestine: cholestyramine, colestipol.

2.2.2. Drugs lowering the formation of atherogenic lipoproteins:

- nicotinic acid (niacin, vitamin PP) and its derivatives (enduracin);

- statins - inhibitors of an early phase of sterol synthesis (3-hydroxy-3-methyl-glutaryl-CoA reductase): atorvastatin, simvastatin;

- fibric acid derivatives (fibrates) - lipoprotein lipase activators: gemfibrozil, fenofibrate (lipanthyl 200M long-term form);

- antioxidants and oxidized-low density lipoprotein (LDL) inhibitors in foamy cells - probucol.

- 2.2.3. Physiological correctors of lipid exchange containing essential phospholipids and unsaturated fatty acids, raising the high density lipoprotein (HDL) level: essentiale, lipostabil.
- 2.3. Mechanism of action, indications for use and side effects of hypolipidemic drugs.
- 2.4. Comparative characteristics of efficiency of hypolipidemic drugs main and reserve drugs.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: propranolol, nadolol, verapamil, amlodipine, isosorbide dinitrate, isosorbide mononitrate, molsidomine, atorvastatin.

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Date       20         Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION         Date       "" 20         Full name of the         patient
De	
Rp.: Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20
Date         ""         20           Full name of the patient	Date         "" 20           Full name of the            patient
Date  ""  20    Full name of the	Date     "" 20       Full name of the       patient       Age       Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient	Date     ""     20       Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the patient Age	Date       ""      20         Full name of the

### LESSON 4 (23). DRUGS USED FOR THE TREATMENT OF HEART FAILURE. ANTIARRHYTHMIC DRUGS

# I. Principles of pharmacotherapy of heart failure (HF). Main groups of drugs for HF treatment.

1. Drugs influencing on renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS).

1.1. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme (ACE) inhibitors:

- short-term action (6-12 hours) captopril;
- average-term action (12-24 hours) enalapril;
- long-term action ( $\geq$  24 hours): lisinopril, ramipril, trandolapril.

ACE inhibitors mechanisms of action in HF and pharmacological effects: influence on afterload (total peripheral vascular resistance), preload, blood pressure in pulmonary circulation, heart rate and cardiac output, myocardial remodeling and mortality.

Therapeutic use:

- in chronic heart failure,

- in postmyocardial infarction period for preventing myocardial hypertrophy;

Side effects.

1.2. Vasopeptidase inhibitors - omapatrilat. Pharmacodynamics, use in HF.

- 1.3. Angiotensin II antagonists: losartan, irbesartan, valsartan, candesartan. Indications and characteristic features of use in HF.
- 2. Diuretics.

Characteristic features of use of diuretics (thiazide, loop, aldosterone antagonists) in HF.

Influence of hydrochlorothiazide, indapamide, furosemide, spironolactone diuretics on the quality of life and life expectancy, HF course and prognosis.

- 3.  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists:
  - cardioselective: bisoprolol, metoprolol;
  - nonselective ( $\beta_1$ ,  $\beta_2$ ,  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic antagonists) carvedilol.

Specific features of  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists action in HF, indications, contraindications, side and toxic effects.

- 4. Drugs with positive inotropic effect.
  - 4.1. Classification.

4.1.1. Cardiac glycosides (CG):

- short-term action strophanthin;
- average-term action digoxin;
- long-term action digitoxin.
- 4.1.2. β-adrenomimetics: dopamine, dobutamine.
- 4.1.3. Phosphodiesterase inhibitors: milrinone, enoximone, theophylline drugs.
- 4.2. History of cardiac glycoside discovery and use (W.Withering, E.V.Pelikan). Their sources. Basic structural determinants of pharmacological activity.
- 4.3. The mechanism of CG action on contractile and bioelectric functions of the heart (heart force and heart rate, conduction, excitability, automatism, myocardial bioenergy, parasympathetic tone, sensitivity to sympathetic stimulation). ECG changes under CG influence.

- 4.4. The essence of CG therapeutic action in cardiac decompensation (influence on stroke and minute blood volume, arterial and venous pressure, blood flow rate, diuresis). Areas of CG use.
- 4.5. CG pharmacokinetics.
- 4.6. Side and toxic effects of CG (arrythmogenic effect, influence on the gastrointestinal tract, neurotoxicity). Withdrawal phenomenon. Possible causes of digitalis intoxications in view of effect onset rate, width of therapeutic range, cumulative properties. Factors increasing CG toxicity: hypokalemia, alkalosis, hypoxia, hypercalcemia, hypomagnesemia, hypothyroidism, hyponatremia; drugs: verapamil, quinidine, corticosteroids, thiazide and loop diuretics. Principles of treatment of digitalis intoxications.
- 4.7. Mechanisms of inotropic effect of nonglycoside drugs, peculiarities of use in HF.
- 5. Peripheral vasodilators
  - 5.1. Direct action: venous isosorbide dinitrate; arteriolar hydralazine; mixed sodium nitroprusside.
  - 5.2. CCB amlodipine.

5.3.  $\alpha_1$ -adrenergic antagonists: prazosin, doxazosin.

Characteristic features of their pharmacodynamics and use in HF.

6. Metabolic drugs used in HF: inosine, pyridoxine, anabolic steroids.

# II. Antiarrythmic drugs (AAD). Definition, classification according to electrophysiological and pharmacological effect on myocardium.

1. Drugs used in tachyarrhythmias.

1.1.1. Classification.

1.1.2. Membrane stabilizers (sodium-channel blockers, class I);

- increasing effective refractory period (ERP) (class IA): quinidine, procainamide, disopyramide;

- decreasing ERP (class IB): lidocaine, mexiletine, phenytoin;

- does not significantly affect ERP (class IC): propafenone, flecainide, moracizine (moricizine), etacizin.

- 1.1.3. β-adrenergic antagonists (class II): propranolol, oxprenolol, pindolol, atenolol, metoprolol, esmolol.
- 1.1.4. Prolonging repolarisation and an action potential (class III): amiodarone, bretylium tosylate (ornidum), sotalol (β-adrenergic antagonist).
- 1.1.5. CCB (bradicardiac, class IV): verapamil, gallopamil, diltiazem.
- 1.2. Basic mechanisms of antiarrhythmic action: influence on ionic currents, action potential, spontaneous diastolic depolarisation, rest potential, threshold potential, ERP of myocardial cells.
- 1.3. Comparative characteristics of AAD according to their influence on the basic heart functions (automatism, excitability, conduction, contractility), ECG, BP, stroke volume, neurovegetative innervation.
- 1.4. Use of other drugs as AAD: adenosine and sodium adenosine triphosphate (purine receptor stimulators), cardiac glycosides, potassium and magnesium drugs.

- 1.5. Indications for AAD administration:
  - supraventricular arrhythmias adenosine, digoxin, verapamil, etc.;
  - supraventricular and ventricular arrhythmias amiodarone,
  - $-\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists, disopyramide, procainamide, flecainide, propafenone, etc.;
  - ventricular arrhythmias lidocaine, mexiletine, moracizine, etc.
- 1.6. Arrhythmogenic (proarrhythmic) and other AAD side effects and their correction.
- 1.7. Contraindications for AAD administration.
- 1.8. Combined use of AAD and their interaction with other drugs (cardiac glycosides, indirect anticoagulants, diuretics, potassium and calcium drugs).
- 1.9. Criteria for AAD selection: type of arrhythmia, impact on electrophysiological component of arrhythmia (vulnerable parameter and a pharmacological target), cost (during long-term therapy).
- 2. The drugs used in bradyarrhythmias:
  - M-cholinergic antagonists atropine;
  - adrenomimetics isoprenaline.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: enalapril, hydrochlorothiazide, furosemid, metoprolol, digoxin, procainamide, lidocaine, amiodarone.

PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	
Full name of thepatientAge	patient Age
Full name of the     doctor	Full name of the
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Date       ""         Full name of the patient	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         doctor         Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor PRESCRIPTION	Signature of the doctor PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	Date "" 20
Date         ""         20           Full name of the	Date         ""         20           Full name of the
Full name of the     patient	Full name of the     patient
Full name of the	Full name of the
Full name of the     patient	Full name of the     patient
Full name of the     patient     Age     Full name of the	Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the
Full name of the patient         Age         Full name of the doctor	Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         doctor
Full name of the patient     Age	Full name of the         Age         Full name of the         doctor         Rp.:
Full name of the patient         Age         Full name of the doctor	Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         doctor

# LESSON 5 (24). FINAL LESSON ON DRUGS AFFECTING THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM AND KIDNEY RENAL FUNCTION

**Objective:** To systematize and consolidate knowledge on the pharmacological properties of drugs acting on the function of kidneys and cardiovascular system; to systematize and consolidate skills of writing out the main drugs of the above-mentioned groups in prescriptions.

While preparing for the lesson it is necessary to revise the classification, mechanisms of action, peculiarities of pharmacokinetics, main and side effects, indications and contraindications for drug administration of the following groups:

- 1. Diuretics.
- 2. Antihypertensive drugs.
- 3. Antianginal and hypolipidemic drugs.
- 4. Drugs used for the treatment of heart failure.
- 5. Antiarrhythmic drugs.

**Be able to write out the following drugs:** amiodarone, amlodipine, atorvastatin, betaxolol, verapamil, hydrochlorothiazide, digoxin, doxazosin, isosorbide dinitrate, isosorbide mononitrate, indapamide, captopril, clonidine, lidocaine, losartan, metoprolol, nadolol, nifedipine-retard, procainamide, propranolol, sotalol, spironolactone, quinidine, furosemide, enalapril.

#### **Questions for individual study:**

1. Diuretics, definition. Classification of diuretics according to the site and character of their action in the nephron. Classification of diuretics according to their efficiency.

2. List thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics; loop diuretics; potassium-sparing diuretics.

3. Draw a scheme of a nephron and indicate on it the action site of diuretics enhancing the filtration of primary urine; carbonic anhydrase inhibitors; loop diuretics; thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics; potassium-sparing diuretics; aquaretics.

4. Mechanism of action of osmotic; loop; thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics; spironolactone; potassium-sparing diuretics; demeclocycline.

5. Arrange the following drugs in decreasing order according to their diuretic action power: spironolactone, chlorthalidone, furosemide, hydrochlorothiazide, mannitol.

6. Effect of loop; thiazide and osmotic diuretics on the rate of glomerular filtration.

7. Effect of loop; potassium-sparing; thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics on electrolyte excretion.

8. Side effects of loop; potassium-sparing; thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics.

9. Indications for administration of carbonic anhydrase inhibitors; osmotic; potassium-sparing; loop; thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics.

10. Contraindications to the administration of osmotic; loop; thiazide and thiazide-like diuretics.

11. Therapeutically significant combinations of diuretics.

12. Groups of drugs used for the treatment of heart failure.

13. Principles of pharmacotherapy of heart failure. Purposes of heart failure treatment.

14. List angiotensin-converting-enzyme (ACE) inhibitors. Explain why ACE inhibitors are used for the treatment of heart failure.

15. Effect of ACE inhibitors on the processes of remodelling myocardium and vessels; quality of life, and mortality.

16. Give proof of using diuretics for the treatment of heart failure.

17. Peripheral vasodilators (groups, drugs).

18. Classification of direct vasodilatators.

19. Side effects of calcium channel blockers that limit their use for the treatment of heart failure.

20. Drugs with positive inotropic effect on the heart (groups, drugs).

- 21. Give proof of administering  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists for the treatment of heart failure.
- 22. Classification of cardiac glycosides according to the duration of their effect.
- 23. Basic structure determinants of the pharmacological activity of cardiac glycosides.
- 24. Mechanism of positive inotropic effect of cardiac glycosides.
- 25. Mechanism of negative chronotropic effect of cardiac glycosides.
- 26. List cardial effects of cardiac glycosides.
- 27. List extracardiac effects of cardiac glycosides.
- 28. State the characteristic changes of ECG while using cardiac glycosides.
- 29. Essence of cardiac glycosides therapeutic effect in cardiac decompensation.
- 30. Indications for administration of cardiac glycosides.

31. Contraindications for cardiac glycosides administration. Side effects of cardiac glycosides.

32. Central and peripheral nervous system toxic effects caused by cardiac glycosides.

33. Which cardiac glycoside can be used for the treatment of acute and chronic heart failure? Why?

- 34. Why do toxic effects often appear while taking cardiac glycosides?
- 35. What symptoms of the intoxication with cardiac glycosides require their withdrawal?
- 36. Side effects of cardiac glycosides on the gastrointestinal tract (GIT).
- 37. Cardiac glycosides effect on the cardiac rhythm in therapeutic and toxic doses.
- 38. What antiarrhythmic drugs are used for the treatment of glycosidic arrhythmia?
- 39. What antiarrhythmic drugs cannot be used for the treatment of glycosidic arrhythmia? Why?

40. Mechanisms of unithiol and Na<sub>2</sub>-EDTA action in case of intoxication with cardiac glycosides.

41. What pharmacological drugs are used for electrolyte balance correction in case of intoxication with cardiac glycosides?

42. Metabolic drugs used for the treatment of heart failure.

- 43. Antiarrhythmic drugs for the treatment of tachyarrhythmia (groups, drugs).
- 44. Antiarrhythmic drugs for the treatment of bradyarrhythmia (groups, drugs).
- 45. Name antiarrhythmic drugs of subgroups IA, IB, and IC.

46. Effect of antiarrhythmic drugs of subgroups IA, IB, IC on the effective refractory period.

47. Mechanism of antiarrhythmic cardiac glycosides action.

48. Draw the scheme of action potential (AP) of normal pacemaker myocardial tissue. Show with dashed line how the form of AP phase changes under the influence of antiarrhythmic drugs of subgroups IA, IB, IC, groups II, III, IV.

49. Indications for administration potassium-containing preparations as antiarrhythmic drugs.

50. Therapeutic use of antiarrhythmic drugs of subgroups IA, IB, IC, groups II, III, IV.

51. Risks of using antiarrhythmic drugs.

52. Interaction of antiarrhythmic drugs with cardiac glycosides.

53. Effect of antiarrhythmic drugs of subgroups IA, IB, IC, groups II, III, IV on the basic cardiac functions.

54. Side effects of procainamide; amiodarone.

- 55. Using which antiarrhythmic drugs does arrhythmia develop more frequently?
- 56. Indications for administration of adenosine as an antiarrhythmic drug.
- 57. Determinants of systolic and diastolic arterial blood pressure (ABP).
- 58. Mechanisms of controlling normal ABP and in case of arterial hypertension.
- 59. Aims of antihypertensive therapy.
- 60. List the main groups of antihypertensive drugs.
- 61. Sympathoplegic drugs (groups, drugs).
- 62. Drugs used for relief of hypertensive crises.
- 63. Criteria of choosing drugs for individual therapy of arterial hypertension.
- 64. List diuretics used for the treatment of arterial hypertension.
- 65. Mechanisms of antihypertensive action of diuretics.

66. Why is indapamide considered to be an "ideal" diuretic drug for the treatment of hypertensions?

67. List renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS) inhibitors (groups, drugs).

68. List ACE inhibitors which can be administered to the patients with severe pathology of the liver.

- 69. Main indications for administration of ACE inhibitors.
- 70. Mechanism of ACE inhibitors antihypertensive action.
- 71. Main pharmacological effects of ACE inhibitors.
- 72. Hemodynamic mechanisms of ACE inhibitors antihypertensive effect.
- 73. Side effects of ACE inhibitors.
- 74. Absolute contraindications for ACE inhibitors administration.
- 75. Advantages of using ACE inhibitors as antihypertensive drugs.

76. Molecular and hemodynamic mechanisms of antihypertensive action of losartan; enalapril; aldosterone.

- 77. List  $\beta$ -adrenoreceptor blockers used for the treatment of arterial hypertension.
- 78. Mechanism of  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists antihypertensive action.
- 79. Criteria of choosing  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists for the treatment of arterial hypertension.
- 80. Pharmacological effects of  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists.
- 81. Side effects of  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists.
- 82. Pharmacological properties and side effects of carvedilol.
- 83. Peculiarities of hemodynamic action of carvedilol.
- 84. Pharmacological properties and side effects of doxazosin.
- 85. Mechanism of antihypertensive action of reserpine and guanethidine.
- 86. Side effects of reserpine and guanethidine.

- 87. Pharmacological effects of clonidine.
- 88. Indications for administration and side effects of clonidine.
- 89. Mechanisms of antihypertensive action of clonidine.
- 90. List CCBs with the predominant effect on the blood vessels (vasodilating).
- 91. List CCBs with the predominant effect on the heart (bradycardic).
- 92. Mechanisms of antihypertensive, antianginal and antiarrhythmic actions of CCBs.
- 93. Fields of CCBs clinical use.

94. Choose CCBs for the treatment of arterial hypertension; ischemic heart disease (IHD); tachyarrhythmia. Explain your choice for each case.

- 95. Side effects and undesirable effects of therapy with CCBs.
- 96. Preferable combinations of antihypertensive drugs.
- 97. Determinants of myocardial oxygen consumption.
- 98. Determinants of myocardial oxygen supply.
- 99. Principles of antianginal pharmacotherapy.
- 100. Criteria for antianginal drug selection.
- 101. Classification of organic nitrates according to their effect duration.
- 102. Mechanisms of antianginal action of nitrates;  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists; CCBs.
- 103. Side effects and undesirable effects of therapy with nitrates.
- 104. Antihypoxants and antioxidants used for IHD. Mechanisms of their action.
- 105. Main drugs used for the treatment of myocardial infarction:
- to restore coronary blood flow;
- to limit the lesion focus.
- 106. Main drugs used for the treatment of myocardial infarction:
- to relieve pain syndrome;
- to treat complications.
- 107. Hypolipidemic drugs (groups; drugs).
- 108. Hypolipidemic mechanisms of action of nicotinic acid; statins; fibrates.
- 109. Side effects of nicotinic acid; statins; fibrates.
- 110. Drugs used for the treatment of to treat erectile dysfunction (groups; drugs).
- 111. What are phlebotonics? List the drugs.
- 112. Drugs used for pulmonary hypertension.

113. Principles of pharmacotherapy of peripheral blood flow disturbance (Raynaud's disease, vibration disease; claudication).

- 114. Write out the the prescriptions for:
- An antiarrhythmic drug prolonging the repolarization phase.
- A CCB of long-term action belonging to the dihydropyridine class.
- A thiazide derivative to lower ABP.
- A cardiac glycoside to treat acute and chronic heart failure.
- An isosorbide derivative for sublingual administration.
- A  $\alpha_2$ -adrenomimetic to relieve a hypertensive crisis.
- An antiarrhythmic drug shortening effective refractory period.
- An angiotensin II-receptor antagonist.
- An ACE inhibitor drug of rapid and short-term action (active agent).

- A nonselective long-term action  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonist.
- A hypolipidemic drug.
- A potassium-sparing diuretic.
- A group IV antiarrhythmic drug.
- A cinchona bark alkaloid with antiarrhythmic action.
- A powerful loop diuretic.
- A drug from ACE inhibitor group (prodrug).
- A group III antiarrhythmic drug of  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonist group.

#### LESSON 6 (25). HORMONAL AND ANTIHORMONAL DRUGS

- 1. Hypothalamic and pituitary (hypophysis) hormones
  - 1.1. Hypothalamic hormones and their synthetic analogues:
- sermorelin somatorelin synthetic analogue; octreotide, lanreotide somatostatine synthetic analogues;
  - gonadorelin and its synthetic analogues: goserelin, triptorelin, buserelin;
  - protirelin synthetic analogue of thyrotropin-releasing hormone.
  - 1.2. Hormones of the anterior pituitary lobe (adenohypophysis), their synthetic analogues and antagonists:
    - growth hormone somatropin; growth hormone receptor antagonist pegvisomant;
    - corticotropins tetracosactide;
    - gonadotropins:
      - with follicle-stimulating activity urofollitropin, follitropin alfa and beta;
      - with luteinizing activity chorionic gonadotropin, choriogonadotropin alpha, lutropin alfa;
      - menotropins (FSH & LH, ratio 1:1).
    - thyrotropic hormone thyrotropin alfa;
    - prolactin inhibitor bromocriptin;
    - gonadotropic hormone inhibitor danazol.
  - 1.3. Posterior pituitary lobe (neurohypophysis) hormone drugs and their synthetic analogues: oxytocin, terlipressin (V<sub>1</sub> vasopressin receptor agonist), desmopressin (V<sub>2</sub> vasopressin receptor agonist).
- 2. Pineal gland (epiphysis) hormone drugs melatonin.

Pharmacological effects of pituitary and pineal gland hormone drugs. Use in medicine.

- 3. Thyroid and antithyroid hormone drugs:
  - 3.1. Thyroid hormone drugs: sodium levothyroxine (T<sub>4</sub>), liothyronine (T<sub>3</sub>).
  - 3.2. Antithyroid drugs:
    - thioamides thiamazole (mercazolilum), propylthiouracil;
    - iodine drugs, radioactive iodine;
    - $-\beta$ -adrenergic antagonists (propranolol, etc), calcium channel blockers.

Principles of action of thyroid and antithyroid drugs, indications, side effects and complications.

- 4. Pancreatic hormones and antidiabetic drugs
  - 4.1. Insulin drugs
    - 4.1.1. Human insulins:

- short-term action - ultra-short-acting (insulin lispro), short-acting - human insulin;

- average-term action: insulin-zinc suspension combined (amorphous + crystalline), insulin isophane;

- long-term action: insulin-zinc suspension (crystalline), insulin glargine.

4.1.2. Animal insulins:

- short-term action: insulin neutral for injections (monosuinsulin);

- average-term action: insulin zinc suspension combined (amorphous + crystalline), insulin zinc suspension (amorphous) (semilong), insulin isophane;

- long-term action: insulin zinc suspension (crystalline) (ultra long).

4.1.3. Biphasic insulins.

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of insulin drugs. Comparative characteristics of different kinds of insulin drugs. Principles of use. Side effects and their prophylaxis.

- 4.2. Oral hypoglycemic drugs.
  - 4.2.1. Sulfonylurea derivatives glybenclamide, glipizide, gliclazide, glimepiride.
  - 4.2.2. Biguanides metformin.
  - 4.2.3. Other drugs: acarbosa intestinal alfa-glucosidase inhibitor; pioglitazone and rosiglitazone increase tissue sensitivity to insulin; repaglinide insulin secretion stimulant.

Principles and mechanisms of action of oral hypoglycemic drugs. Indications, side effects, restrictions in their use.

- 4.3. Insulin antagonists: glucagon, epinephrine, glucocorticoids, diazoxide (orally in case of chronic hypoglycemia).
- 5. Adrenal cortex (adrenocortical) hormone drugs
  - 5.1. Glucocorticosteroids (GCS):
    - short-term action hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisolone;
    - average-term action triamcinolone;
    - long-term action dexamethasone, betamethasone;

- glucocorticoids for local application - triamcinolone (kenalog, ftorocort); fluocinolone acetonide (synaflanum), mometasone.

5.2. Mineralocorticoid drugs – deoxycortone, fludrocortisone.

5.3. Corticosteroid synthesis inhibitors – aminoglutethimide.

Pharmacodynamics of corticosteroid drugs. Pharmacological effects. Principles of GCS dosage. Use in medicine. Side effects and toxicity. Indications for mineralocorticoids and aminoglutethimide use.

6. Female sex hormones, their analogues and antagonists

- 6.1. Estrogen drugs:
  - steroid structure estradiol, ethinyl estradiol;
  - non-steroid structure hexestrol (synestrol), diethylstilbestrol;
  - estrogen receptors selective modulators raloxifene.
- 6.2. Gestagen drugs: progesterone, hydroxyprogesterone, medroxyprogesterone, norethisterone, dydrogesterone.

Physiological role of estrogens and gestagens, their synthesis and secretion regulation. Pharmacologic effects and pharmacodynamics of estrogen and gestagen drugs. Use in medicine.

6.3. Contraceptives.

6.3.1. Combined oral contraceptives:

- monophase Cilest, Marvelon, Regulon, etc.; Diane-35;
- biphase Anteovin, etc.;
- thriphase Tri-merci, Tri-regol etc.

- 6.3.2. Containing only progestins:
- oral norethisterone (Micronor), etc.;
- implantable, depot drugs levonorgestrel (Norplant).
- 6.3.3. Postcoital contraceptives levonorgestrel (Postinor).
- 6.4. Estrogen and progestin antagonists tamoxifen, clomiphene, myfepristone.

Principles of action of different contraceptive groups, indications, side effects and precautions in their prescription.

- 7. Male sex hormones and their derivatives
  - 7.1. Androgen drugs testosterone and its aethers, methyltestosterone, mestterolone.
  - 7.2. Anabolic steroids nandrolone (retabolil), etc.
  - 7.3. Antiandrogen drugs flutamide.

Principles of action. Indications, dangerous and side effects.

- 8. Hormonal regulators of mineral homeostasis and other drugs, influencing on bone tissue metabolism.
  - 8.1. Parathyroid hormones teriparatide (parathyroid hormone recombinant fragment).
  - 8.2. Antiparathyroid hormones calcitonin.
  - 8.3. Bisphosphonates alendronic acid, rizendronic acid.

Principles of pharmacologic management of bone tissue metabolism, the role of parathyroid regulation. Mechanisms of action of bisphosphonates, indications and restrictions.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: thiamazole, sodium levothyroxine, glybenclamide, metformin, ethinyl estradiol, progesterone, testosterone, nandrolone, methylprednisolone, dexamethasone, mometasone, alendronic acid.

PRESCRIPTION Date ""20 Full name of the Age Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Date       20         Full name of the
Do :	
Rp.: Rp.:	Rp.: Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION Date " " 20 .	PRESCRIPTION Date " " 20 .
Date         ""         20           Full name of the patient	Date         "" 20           Full name of the            patient
Date         ""         20           Full name of the	Date         ""         20           Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the	Date     ""     20       Full name of the
Date  ""  20    Full name of the	Date     ""     20       Full name of the

PRESCRIPTION		PRESCRIPTION	[
	20		"" 20
mati and		Full name of the patient Age	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
S	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

## LESSON 7 (26). ANTI-INFLAMMATORY DRUGS

Anti-inflammatory drugs

- 1. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs).
  - 1.1. Nonselective cyclooxygenase (COX) inhibitors:

- salicylic acid derivatives - acetylsalicylic acid (in small doses is a nonselective COX-1 inhibitor), diflunisal;

- anthranilic acid derivatives (fenamates) mefenamic acid;
- arylacetic acid derivatives: diclofenac, aceclofenac;
- arylpropionic acid derivatives: ibuprofen, naproxen;
- indoleacetic derivatives: indomethacin, sulindac;
- pyrazolidinedione derivatives phenylbutazone;
- oxicams piroxicam.
- 1.2. Selective COX-2 inhibitors:
  - relatively selective COX-2 inhibitors: meloxicam, nimesulide, nabumetone (prodrug);
  - highly selective COX-2 inhibitors: celecoxib, valdecoxib.
- 1.3. Combined drugs Arthrotec (diclofenac + misoprostol).
- 1.4. Pharmacological effects of NSAIDs. Mechanisms of anti-inflammatory effect the effect on the mediators and inflammatory cells, including:

- synthesis of prostaglandins (COX-1 and COX-2), monoamines (histamine, serotonine), kinins, acid mucopolysaccharides, proliferation of fibroblasts;

- activity of NF-kB nuclear transcription factor (regulates the synthesis of antiinflammatory cytokines);

- cartilage metabolism.
- 1.5. Indications for use of NSAIDs, side effects (effects on the gastrointestinal tract, kidneys, central nervous system, bronchi, Reye's syndrome in children), preventive measures.
- 2. Steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs glucocorticosteroids (GCS).
  - 2.1. Systemic glucocorticosteroids:
    - short-term action: prednisolone, methylprednisolone;
    - average-term action: triamcinolone;
    - long-term action: dexamethasone, betamethasone;
  - 2.2. Glucocorticosteroids for intra-articular injections soluble salts of hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisolone, dexamethasone.
  - 2.3. Pharmacological effects of GSC. Mechanisms of anti-inflammatory action:
    - influence on the synthesis of prostaglandins and leukotrienes;
- regulation of the activity of genes coding the synthesis of anti-inflammatory cytokines (IL-1 and IL-6, TNF-a and GM-CSF, etc.) and metalloproteinases;

- modulating effect on the release of endothelin, the synthesis of hyaluronic acid, the induction of NO synthase.

- 2.4. Indications and contraindications for use. Basic injections schemes, side effects and the measures to prevent them:
- 3. Application of Doxycycline hyclate (**Periostat**<sup>®</sup>) in sub-antibacterial doses (orally 20 mg twice a day) for the treatment of periodontitis in adults (an inhibitor of collagenases).
- 4. Development areas of anti-inflammatory drugs that control the progression of systemic connective tissue diseases:

- monoclonal antibodies against membrane antigens of immunocompetent cells and inflammatory cytokines;

- soluble cytokine receptors and cytokine release inhibitors;
- anti-inflammatory cytokines;
- drugs inhibiting the generation of reactive oxygen species and nitrogen.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: prednisolone, ibuprofen, nabumetone, diclofenac, piroxicam, celecoxib.

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the Age Full name of the Full name of the
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20	PRESCRIPTION           Date         "" 20
Full name of the	Full name of the
patient Age	patient Age
Full name of the      doctor	Full name of the     doctor
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:

PRESCRIPTION	J	PRESCRIPTION	
	"" 20		"" 20
Full name of the		Full name of the	
patient		patient	
Age		Age	
6		6	
Full name of the		Full name of the	
doctor		doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
		1.	
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

# LESSON 8 (27). ANTIALLERGIC AND IMMUNOMODULATING DRUGS. VITAMINES

- 1. Drugs used for allergic reaction of immediate type (immediate type hypersensitivity)
  - 1.1. Glucocorticosteroids (GCS):
    - 1.1.1. Systemic GCS:
    - short-term action: hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisolone;
    - average-term action: triamcinolone;
    - long-term action: dexamethasone, betamethasone.
    - 1.1.2. Glucocorticoids for local application: fluticasone, beclomethasone, budesonide, mometasone, fluocinolone acetonide.

Mechanisms of antiallergic action, influence on mediators and allergy cells:

- processes of prostaglandins and leukotrienes synthesis;

- FC-receptors on the surface of cells, basophils, macrophages and other mesenchymal cellular elements;

- activity of components of complement system (C3-C8);

– T- and B-lymphocyte cooperation, leucocyte migrations.

Indications and contraindications.

- 1.2. Antagonists of leukotriene receptors: zafirlukast, montelukast.
- 1.3. Mast cell membrane stabilizers: chromoglycic acid (nalcrom, intal), nedocromil, ketotifen.
- 1.4. Antihistamine drugs:

1.4.1. Histamine H<sub>1</sub>-receptors antagonists:

- first generation: diphenhydramine (dimedrol), promethazine, clemastine, quifenadine (phencarol);

- second generation: loratadine, desloratadine, fexofenadine, cetirizine;

- histamine H<sub>1</sub>-receptors antagonists with antiserotonin activity – cyproheptadine.

1.4.2. Allergy mediator activity inhibitors – fenspiride.

Pharmacodynamics of antihistamine drugs. Comparative characteristics. Use in medicine, side effects.

- 1.5. Antiallergic effect of theophylline drugs (aminophylline, teotard, euphylong) and adrenomimetics (epinephrine, ephedrine, salbutamol), their administration.
- 1.6. Drugs used for anaphylactic shock: epinephrine, salbutamol, GCS, dopamine, antihistamine drugs.
- 2. Drugs used for allergic reactions of delayed type (delayed type hypersensitivity) autoimmune processes, tissue incompatibility
  - 2.1. Disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs DMARDs (slow effect):
    - gold salts auranofin;
    - penicillamine;
    - aminoquinolines chloroquine;
    - sulphasalazine.
  - 2.2. Immunosuppressants:
    - GCS;
    - cytotoxic drugs: azathioprine, methotrexate, leflunomide, cyclophosphamide;
    - drugs, inhibiting interleukin-2 expression or action: cyclosporine, tacrolimus, sirolimus;
    - polyclonal antibodies drugs: antilymphocyte immunoglobulins;
    - monoclonal antibodies drugs: basiliximab, daclizumab interleukin-2 receptor antagonists.

12

2.3. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (see Lesson 9).

Pharmacodynamics, main pharmacological effects of DMARDs and immunosuppressants. Their use. Side and toxic effects.

- 3. Immunomodulators
  - 3.1. Exogenous:
    - microbial IRS-19, broncho-munal, ribomunil;

- herbal - echinacea drugs (Immunal); Belarussian combined herbal drugs - Ehingin, Trimunal.

- 3.2. Exogenous immunoregulatory peptides:
  - thymic peptide drugs: thymalin, tactivin;
  - cytokines: betaleukine, aldesleukin;
  - interferons: gamma interferon, thyloron (interferonogen);
  - immunoglobulin drugs normal human immunoglobulin.

3.3. Synthetic immunomodulators: thymogen, inosine, pranobex.

Mechanisms of immunomodulator action (influence on the monocyte-macrophage system cells, T- and B-lymphocytes, cytokine synthesis, antibody formation, use in medicine, side effects and precautions.

- 4. Definition of vitamins; classification; sources. Causes of hypovitaminoses; pathogenesis of vitamin deficiency. Types of vitamin therapy.
  - 4.1. Water-soluble vitamin drugs: thiamine, benfotiamine, riboflavin, flavinat, calcium pantothenate, folic acid, nicotinic acid, pyridoxine, cyanocobalamin, ascorbic acid, rutin, quercetin.

- 4.2. Fat-soluble vitamin drugs: retinol, ergocalciferol, phytomenadione, menadione, tocopherol. Hypervitaminosis caused by the treatment of retinol and ergocalciferol.
- 4.3. Vitamin-like compound drugs: choline chloride, calcium pangamate, methionine methylsulfonium chloride, inosine.
- 4.4. Polyvitamins and combined drugs: "Undevit", "Centrum", "Supradin".

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: diphenhydramine, promethazine, penicillamine, methotrexate, ribomunil, thymogen, thyloron.

PRESCRIPTION Date	"" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date	
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the patient Age	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Q	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

PRESCRIPTION Date	<sup>1</sup> "" 20	PRESCRIPTION Date	""20
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the patient Age	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

## LESSON 9 (28). FINAL LESSON ON DRUGS AFFECTING METHABOLIC PROCESS, INFLAMMATION AND IMMUNE RESPONSE

**Objective**: To systematize and consolidate the knowledge of the pharmacological properties and medical use of drugs affecting methabolic process, inflammation and immune response.

During the preparation for the final lesson you should repeat classification, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, indications and contraindications of the following drug groups:

- 1. Hormonal and antihormonal drugs
- 2. Anti-inflammatory drugs
- 3. Antiallergic and immunomodulating drugs.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: alendronic acid, celecoxib, dexamethasone, diclofenac, diphenhydramine, ethinyl estradiol, glybenclamide, ibuprofen, metformin, methotrexate, methylprednisolone, mometasone, nabumetone, nandrolone, penicillamine, piroxicam, prednisolone, progesterone, promethazine, ribomunil, sodium levothyroxine, testosterone, thiamazole, thyloron, thymogen.

#### **Questions for individual study:**

- 1. List preparations of hypothalamic hormones and their synthetic analogues.
- 2. List the drugs of anterior pituitary hormones and their synthetic analogs and antagonists.
- 3. List the drugs of posterior pituitary hormones and their synthetic analogues and hormones of the pineal gland.
- 4. The pharmacological effects of pituitary hormones drugs and pineal gland hormones drugs.

- 5. Application of medical preparations of pituitary hormones and pineal gland hormones.
- 6. List the preparations of thyroid hormones.
- 7. List the group of antithyroid agents.
- 8. Effects of thyroid and antithyroid drugs, indications for use.
- 9. Adverse effects of thyroid and antithyroid drugs.
- 10. Human insulin preparations.
- 11. Iinsulins of animal origin.
- 12. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of insulin.
- 13. Comparative characteristics of different insulin preparations.
- 14. The principles of the use of insulin.
- 15. Side effects of insulin and their prevention.
- 16. List the main groups of oral hypoglycemic funds.
- 17. List of insulin antagonists.
- 18. Principles and mechanisms of action of oral hypoglycemic agents.
- 19. Indications for use of oral hypoglycemic agents.
- 20. Side effects of oral hypoglycemic agents and limitations of their use.
- 21. Classification of corticosteroids according the duration of the action.
- 22. List the mineralocorticoid drugs.
- 23. Pharmacodynamics of corticosteroids.
- 24. Principles of dosing and use of corticosteroids.
- 25. Side effects and toxicity of corticosteroids.
- 26. Indications for use mineralocorticoids.
- 27. List the group of estrogen drugs.
- 28. List progestin preparations.
- 29. Side effects that occur with prolonged use of corticosteroids.
- 30. The physiological role of estrogens and progestogens, the regulation of their synthesis and secretion.
- 31. Pharmacological effects and pharmacodynamics of estrogen and progestogen preparations.
- 32. Application of estrogen and progestogen preparations.
- 33. List the group of contraceptives.
- 34. The principles of action of the various groups of contraceptives.
- 35. Indications for contraceptives.
- 36. Side effects and precautions for the appointment of contraceptives.
- 37. List the preparations of male sex hormones and their derivatives.
- 38. List the anabolic steroids.
- 39. Principles of of action of the male sex hormones and their derivatives.
- 40. Indications for use for male sex hormones and their derivatives.
- 41. The risks and side effects of male sex hormones and their derivatives.
- 42. List the hormonal regulators of mineral homeostasis.
- 43. List the bisphosphonates.
- 44. Principles of pharmacologic management of bone metabolism. Role of parathyroid regulation.
- 45. The mechanisms of action of bisphosphonates, indications and limitations.

- 46. Features of the application of hormonal preparations of various groups in dentistry.
- 47. List the group of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs).
- 48. List the group of non-selective inhibitors cyclooxygenase (COX).
- 49. List the group of selective COX-2 inhibitors.
- 50. The pharmacological effects of NSAIDs.
- 51. The mechanisms of anti-inflammatory action of NSAIDs.
- 52. Indications for use for NSAIDs.
- 53. Side effects of NSAIDs, measures to prevent them.
- 54. List the group of steroid anti-inflammatory drugs glucocorticosteroids (corticosteroids or GCS).
- 55. The pharmacological effects of corticosteroids.
- 56. The mechanisms of action of anti-inflammatory corticosteroids.
- 57. Indications and contraindications for the use of corticosteroids.
- 58. Side effects of corticosteroids and measures to prevent them.
- 59. Features of anti-inflammatory drugs in the dental practice.
- 60. List the drugs, used in allergic reactions of immediate type.
- 61. Mechanisms of anti-allergic effect of GCS.
- 62. Indications and contraindications for the use of corticosteroids.
- 63. List the leukotriene receptor antagonists.
- 64. List the mast cell stabilizers.
- 65. List the group antihistaminic drugs.
- 66. Pharmacodynamics of antihistamine agents. Comparative characteristics.
- 67. The use of antihistamine agents, side effects.
- 68. List the drugs, used in the delayed-type hypersensitivity.
- 69. List the drugs, used in anaphylactic shock.
- 70. List the group of immunosuppressants.
- 71. List the basic antirheumatic drugs.
- 72. Pharmacodynamics, the main pharmacological effects of basic antirheumatic drugs and immunosuppressants.
- 73. The use, side effects and toxic properties of antirheumatic and immunosuppressive agents.
- 74. List the group of immunomodulators of exogenous nature.
- 75. List the immunoregulatory peptides of exogenous nature.
- 76. List the synthetic immunomodulators.
- 77. The mechanisms of action of immunomodulators.
- 78. The use of immunomodulators, their side effects and precautions.
- 79. The use of antiallergic agents and immunomodulators in dentistry.
- 80. Vitamins, its classification.
- 81. Causes for hypovitaminosis, pathogenesis of vitamin A deficiency. Types of vitaminotherapy.
- 82. List the preparations of water-soluble vitamins.
- 83. List the drugs soluble vitamins.
- 84. List the drugs vitamin-like compounds.
- 85. Features of use of vitamin and vitamin-like preparations in dental practice..

## LESSONS 10, 11 (29, 30). ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS. ANTIBIOTICS

- 1. General issues of chemotherapy of infections
  - 1.1. Definition of chemotherapeutic drugs, their general characteristics, classification.
  - 1.2. History of discovery and use of antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics. Biological significance of antibiosis (works by D. Romanovsky, P. Erlich, G. Domagk, A. Fleming, G. Flory, E. Chain, Z. Yermolyeva, S. Waxman). Role of antibiotics in medicine and biology.
  - 1.3. Basic definitions of chemotherapy of infections:

- empirical (probable) antimicrobial therapy, combined antimicrobial therapy, antimicrobial chemoprophylaxis;

- antibiotic, probiotic (eubiotic);
- bactericidal / bacteriostatic effect;
- first-line (drugs of choice) and second-line drugs;
- minimal inhibitory concentration, minimal bactericidal concentration;
- postantibiotic effect;
- sensitivity/resistance of infectious agents;
- nosocomial infection, superinfection, mixed infection, dysbacteriosis.
- 1.4. Characteristic differences between chemotherapeutic drugs and pharmacological drugs of other pharmacotherapeutic groups.
- 1.5. Modern sources of obtaining and prospective trends of antimicrobial drugs development.
- 1.6. Criteria and principles of rational chemotherapy of infections.
- 1.7. Clinical and microbiological indications for determining the infectious agent sensitivity to antibiotics.
- 1.8. Principles of combined antibiotic therapy. Rational combinations of antimicrobial drugs.
- 1.9. Critical analysis of reasons for ineffient antimicrobial therapy.
- 1.10. The concept of the properties of an "ideal" antimicrobial drug as criteria for celection of new antimicrobial drugs.
- 1.11. Principles of antibiotic classification.
- 1.12. Basic mechanisms of antibiotic action.
- 1.13. Side effects and complications of antibiotic therapy, their prevention and treatment.
- 1.14. Resistance of microorganisms to antibiotics; mechanisms and ways to decrease it.
- 2. Antibiotics inhibiting the synthesis of bacterial cellular wall (bactericidal)

### 2.1. $\beta$ -LACTAM:

2.1.1. Penicillins:

– biosynthetic penicillins: <u>for parenteral administration</u> – benzylpenicillin (sodium and potassium salts), benzylpenicillin procaine, benzathine benzylpenicillin (Bicillin-1); <u>for oral administration</u> – phenoxymethylpenicillin (Penicillin V);

- isoxazolylpenicillins (antistaphylococcal penicillins resistant to  $\beta$ -lactamases): oxacillin, flucloxacillin, cloclacillin;

- aminopenicillins (broad spectrum): amoxicillin, ampicillin;
- carboxypenicillins (antipseudomonal): carbenicillin, ticarcillin;
- ureidopenicillins (antipseudomonal): piperacillin, azlocillin;

- mecillanams (active to gram-negative (G-) flora, inefficient against pseudomonads); pivmecillinam;

- combined drugs of penicillin and  $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors: Amoxiclav (amoxicillin + potassium clavulanate), Unasin (ampicillin + sulbactam), Tazocin (piperacillin + tazobactam).

2.1.2. Cephalosporins and cephamycins – classification by antimicrobial spectrum, resistance to  $\beta$ -lactamases and routes of administration (parenteral / oral administration):

 $-1^{st}$  generation – relatively narrow spectrum, highly effective against G+ bacteria and cocci (except enterococci, methicillin resistant staphylococci (MRSA)), considerably less active against G- flora (escherichia coli, klebsiella pneumoniae, indole negative proteus): cephradine, cephazolin / *cephalexin, cephradine*.

 $-2^{nd}$  generation – broad spectrum, more active against G- flora (hemophilic bacillus, neisserias, enterobacterias, indol-positive proteus, klebsiella, moraxella, serratia), resistant to  $\beta$ -lactamases: cefuroxime, cefoxitin (cephamycin) / cefaclor, cefuroxime axetil.

 $-3^{rd}$  generation – broad spectrum, highly effective against G- flora, including that producing  $\beta$ -lactamases; active against pseudomonads, acinetobacter, citrobacter; penetrating the CNS: cefotaxime, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone / cefixime, cefpodoxime.

 $-4^{th}$  generation – broad spectrum, highly effective against bacteroids and other anaerobic bacteria; highly resistant to broad spectrum  $\beta$ -lactamases; in terms of their efficacy against G- flora are equal to the 3<sup>rd</sup> generation of cephalosporins; in terms of their efficacy against G+ flora are less efficient than the 1<sup>st</sup> generation of cephalosporins: cefepime, cefpirome / –.

- Other cephalosporins and penems – ceftobiprole, ceftaroline fosamil, ceftolozane.

- Combined drugs of cephalosporins with  $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors: (cefoperazone + sulbactam; ceftazidime + avibactam; ceftolozane + tazobactam).

2.1.3. Carbapenems: imipenem, meropenem, ertapenem (ultrabroad spectrum).

2.1.4. Monobactams: aztreonam (active against G-bacteria).

2.2. GLYCOPEPTIDES: vancomycin, teicoplanin (active against G+ bacteria).

2.3. Cycloserine (antituberculous antibiotic).

- 3. Antibiotics that interfere with plasma membrane structure (bactericidal).
  - 3.1. POLYPEPTIDES: polymyxin B, colistin.
  - 3.2. POLYENES: nystatin, amphotericin B.
- 4. Antibiotics inhibiting RNA synthesis (bactericidal).

4.1 ANSAMYCINS: rifampicin, rifabutin.

4.2 Griseofulvin (fungicidal).

5. Antibiotics inhibiting protein synthesis (bacteriostatic).

5.1 AMINOGLYCOSIDES – bactericidal (exception):

- 1<sup>st</sup> generation: streptomycin, neomycin;
- 2<sup>nd</sup> generation gentamicin;
- 3<sup>rd</sup> generation: amikacin, netilmicin, tobramycin, spectinomycin.
- 5.2 TETRACYCLINES:
  - biosynthetic: tetracycline, oxytetracycline;
  - semisynthetic: doxycycline, minocycline.
- 5.3 MACROLIDES AND AZALIDES:
  - 14-membered: erythromycin, clarithromycin, telithromycin;
  - 15-membered (azalides): azithromycin;
  - 16-membered: spiramycin.
- 5.4 AMPHENICOLS chloramphenicol (levomycetin).
- 5.5 LINCOSAMIDES: clindamycin, lincomycin.
- 5.6 STEROIDAL ANTIBIOTICS fusidic acid (Fusidin).
- 5.7 OXAZOLIDINONES linezolid (G- flora + MRSA + vancomycin- resistant enterococci).
- 5.8 STREPTOGRAMINS quinupristin / dalfopristin.

The characteristic of each group of antibiotics should include:

- classification of the drugs of this group;

- characterictics of the antimicrobial effect (bactericidal / bacteriostatic), targets and mechanisms of action;

- general characteristic of the antimicrobial spectrum;
- peculiarities of pharmacokinetics, route of administration, medicinal forms;
- main indications for clinical use;
- side and toxic effects, ways of their prevention and treatment.

### **LESSON 10 (28)** – questions 1-2.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: benzylpenicillin, benzathine benzylpenicillin, phenoxymethylpenicillin, oxacillin, piperacillin, amoxicillin, cefaclor, ceftazidime, cefixime, imipenem.

### **LESSON 11 (29)** – questions 3-5.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: tetracycline, doxycycline, chloramphenicol, gentamicin, amikacin, erythromycin, azithromycin, vancomycin, clindamycin, nystatin.

PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20
Full name of the         patient         Age
Full name of the
Rp.:
Rp.:
Signature of the doctor

PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	Date "" 20
Full name of the	Full name of the
patient Age	patientAge
Full name of the      doctor	Full name of thedoctor
Rp.:	Rp.:
<u></u>	
Rp.:	Rp.:
	S'
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor
piginature of the doctor	pignature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20	PRESCRIPTION
PRESCRIPTION           Date         ""           Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION           Date         "" 20           Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the patient	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION Date ""20 Full name of the patient Age	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the Patient Age
PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the patient	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""       20         Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20  Full name of the Age Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         Output         Age	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         Output         Age	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the
PRESCRIPTION Date ""20 Full name of the doctor  Rp.:	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the Age Full name of the Full name of the Rp.:

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION Date "" 20 Full name of the Age Full name of the Full name of the Full name of the Basic
Rp.: Signature of the doctor	Rp.: Rp.: Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION	PRESCRIPTION
Date "" 20	Date "" 20
Full name of the	Full name of the
patientAge	patient Age
Full name of the     doctor	Full name of the     doctor
Rp.:	Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:

PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""20         Full name of the	PRESCRIPTION         Date       ""         Full name of the         patient         Age         Full name of the         doctor         Rp.:
Rp.:	Rp.:
Signature of the doctor	Signature of the doctor

### LESSON 12 (31). SYNTHETIC ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS. ANTIMYCOBACTERIAL DRUGS

### I Syntetic antimicrobial drugs

1. Sulfonamide drugs (sulfonamides) and trimethoprim

1.1. The history of sulfonamide therapy discovery and development.

1.2. Classification based on location and duration:

1.2.1. Systemic sulfonamides:

- short-term action (T<sub>1/2</sub> < 10 hours): sulfanilamide (streptocide), sulfadimidine (sulfadimezinum);

- average-term action  $(T_{1/2} - 10-24 \text{ hours})$  - sulfadiazine;

- long-term action (T<sub>1/2</sub> - 24-48 hours and longer): sulfamethoxypyridazine, sulfadimethoxine, sulfadoxine (in combination with pyrimethamine is a drug of choice in the treatment of malaria caused by *Plasmodium falciparum*, resistant to chloroquine), sulfalene.

– combination of sulfanilamides with trimethoprim – co-trimoxazole (Bactrim, Biseptol, Sumetrolim – trimethoprim + sulfamethoxazole), etc. Mechanisms to increase antimicrobial activity and antimicrobial spectrum expansion.

1.2.2. Sulfonamides, acting in the lumen of the intestine: phthalylsulfathiazole (phthalazol), phthalylsulfapyridazine (phthazin); salazosulfanilamides – sulfasalazine, etc.

1.2.3. Sulfonamides for local application: sulfacetamide, silver sulfadiazine, mafenide.

- 2. Oxyquinolines: nitroxoline, chlorquinaldol.
- 3. Nitrofurans: nitrofurantoin (furadonin), furazolidone, furagin.
- 4. Quinolones: nalidixic acid (nevigramon), oxolinic acid (gramurin) pipemidic acid (palin).
- 5. Fluoroquinolones: ciprofloxacin, ofloxacin, norfloxacin, sparfloxacin, levofloxacin, moxifloxacin, etc.
- 6. Nitroimidazoles: metronidazole (trihopol), tinidazole.
- 7. Methenamine (urotropine).

Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of synthetic antimicrobial drugs. The antimicrobial spectrum. Indications for use, side and toxic effects and their prevention. Contraindications. Features of urinary antiseptics.

### **II.** Antimycobacterial drugs

- 1. Antimycobacterial drugs
  - 1.1. Antituberculosis drugs.
    - 1.1.1. First drugs: isoniazid, rifampicin (rifampin), ethambutol, pyrazinamide, streptomycin.
    - 1.1.2. Reserve drugs: bedaquiline, delamanid, capreomycin, kanamycin, amikacin; ethionamide, prothionamide; cycloserine, fluoroquinolones; azithromycin, clarithromycin; rifabutin; thioacetazone (thiacetazone); clofazimine; PAS (para-aminosalicylic acid).
- 2. Antileprotic drugs: dapsone, clofazimine, rifampicin.

The principles of tuberculosis pharmacotherapy. The mechanisms of action of antituberculosis drugs, side effects and their prevention. The concept of hemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: sulfacetamide, co-trimoxazole, nitrofurantoin, ofloxacin, ciprofloxacin, metronidazole, isoniazid, rifampicin.

PRESCRIPTION Date	[ ""20	PRESCRIPTION Date	T
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	6
Rp.:	Signature of the doctor	Rp.:	Signature of the doctor
PRESCRIPTION		PRESCRIPTION	
	"" 20		"" 20
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the patient Age	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:	S	Rp.:	
Rp.:	5	Rp.:	
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

## LESSON 13 (32). ANTIVIRAL DRUGS. ANTIFUNGAL DRUGS

1. Antiviral drugs

1.1. Inhibitors of adsorption, penetration and deproteinization (stripping) of viruses.

1.1.1. Gamma globulins against measles, hepatitis B, rabies, and cytomegalovirus infection.

1.1.2. Anti-influenza drugs:

- aminoadamantanes - rimantadine (remantadine);

– neuraminidase inhibitors – oseltamivir, zanamivir.

1.2. Inhibitors of intracellular synthesis of viral components.

1.2.1. Inhibitors of nucleic acid synthesis.

1.2.1.1. Antiherpetic drugs:

- nucleoside analogues: acyclovir, famciclovir, valacyclovir; penciclovir, idoxuridine;

- phosphonoformic acid derivative - foscarnet.

1.2.1.2. Drugs for the treatment of HIV infection:

- reverse transcriptase inhibitors (nucleoside analogues): zidovudine, stavudine; lamivudine, zalcitabine; didanosine; abacavir;

- reverse transcriptase inhibitors of a non-nucleoside structure: nevirapine, efavirenz, etc.;

- protease inhibitors: saquinavir, indinavir, ritonavir;

- other antiretroviral drugs: enfuvirtide – inhibitor of fusion (the process of tightening of the virus particles to the lymphocytes).

1.2.1.3. Antiviral drugs for cytomegalovirus:

- nucleoside analogues - ganciclovir, valganciclovir;

- phosphonoformic acid derivative - foscarnet.

1.2.1.4. Drugs used in respiratory syncytial infection:

- ribavirin (ribofuranosyl-triazole-carboxamide);

- palivizumab (monoclonal antibodies for the prevention of respiratory syncytial infections in children at high risk of disease).

1.2.2. Inhibitors of RNA and late viral proteins synthesis:

interferons – low-molecular-weight glycoproteins: interferon alpha, interferon alpha-2a, interferon alpha-2b – monocytic, interferon beta (fibroblastic) interferon gamma-1b (T-lymphocytic);

- interferonogens: tilorone, arbidol;

- inhibitors of the late viral proteins synthesis - thiosemicarbazone derivatives - metisazon (for the prevention and treatment of smallpox (variola)).

1.3. Inhibitors of virus self-assemblance – rifampicin.

1.4. Virucidal drugs for local application: oxoline, tebrofen, butaminofen (Belarusian), bonafton (used topically and orally).

Features of a virus as the pharmacodynamic target. Problems of viral infections pharmacotherapy. The mechanisms of action of antiviral drugs. The characteristics of drugs for the treatment of influenza, cytomegalovirus, respiratory syncytial and herpetic infection, HIV infection. Pharmacodynamics of interferons and interferonogens. Medicinal forms, the principles of antiviral drugs use.

2. Antifungal (antimycotic) drugs

2.1. Destroying the cell wall of the fungus.

2.1.1. Polyene antibiotics: amphotericin B, nystatin, natamycin, mycoheptin.

2.1.2. Azoles:

- imidazole derivatives <u>for local and system application</u>: ketoconazole, miconazole; <u>for local application</u>: clotrimazole, econazole, isoconazole, etc.;

- triazole derivatives: fluconazole.

2.1.3. Allylamines – terbinafine.

2.1.4. Morpholines – amorolfine (for local application only).

2.2. Inhibiting fungal cell mitosis – griseofulvin (an antibiotic).

2.3. Inhibiting the synthesis of DNA – flucytosine.

Pharmacodynamics and the spectrum of antifungal activity. Pharmacokinetics (for the drugs of systemic application), medicinal forms. Side effects, toxicity.

Write out the following drugs in different medicinal forms: rimantadine, acyclovir, idoxuridine, zidovudine, amphotericin B, fluconazole, terbinafine, clotrimazole.

	20	Date	"" 20
Full name of the			)
patient		patient	
Age		Age	
Full name of the		Full name of the	
loctor		doctor	
Rp.:		Day	
хр		Rp.:	
<u>)</u>		D	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
0			
Si	ignature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

PRESCRIPTION	1	PRESCRIPTION	ſ
			"" 20
Full name of the patient Age		Full name of the patient Age	
Full name of the doctor		Full name of the doctor	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
Rp.:		Rp.:	
	Signature of the doctor		Signature of the doctor

## LESSON 14 (33). ANTISEPTICS AND DISINFECTANTS. ANTICANCER DRUGS

- 1. Antiseptics and disinfectants
  - 1.1. The concept of antisepsis (antiseptic) and disinfection. The differences of antiseptics from other antibacterial drugs. Requirements for antiseptics.
  - 1.2. Classification of antiseptics according to their chemical structure.
    - 1.2.1. Detergents: cetylpyridinium chloride, miramistin.
    - 1.2.2. Metal compounds protargol, zinc sulfate.
    - 1.2.3. Halogen compounds: chloramine B, iodine drugs.
    - 1.2.4. Acids and bases: boric acid, ammonia drugs.
    - 1.2.5. Antiseptic of aromatic series: phenol, resorcin, biclotymol.
    - 1.2.6. Antiseptics of aliphatic series: ethyl alcohol, formaldehyde.
    - 1.2.7. Oxidizers: potassium permanganate, hydrogen peroxide.
    - 1.2.8. Nitrofuran derivatives nitrofural.
    - 1.2.9. Dyes: methylthioninium chloride, brilliant green.
    - 1.2.10. Biguanides chlorhexidine.
    - 1.2.11. Polyguanidines: biopag, phosphag.
    - 1.2.12. Multi-purpose antiseptics virkon.

- 1.3. The conditions determining the antimicrobial activity of antiseptics, the mechanisms of action of antiseptics of different chemical groups.
- 1.4. Features of the use of certain antiseptics. The principles of the treatment of acute poisonings with antiseptics.
- 2. Anticancer (antiblastomic) drugs
  - 2.1. The principles of chemotherapy of malignant neoplastic diseases.
  - 2.2. Main anticancer drugs.
    - 2.2.1. Alkylating drugs: cyclophosphamide, melphalan, busulfan.
    - 2.2.2. Antimetabolites: methotrexate, fluorouracil, cytarabine, mercaptopurine.
    - 2.2.3. Drugs that arrests mitosis: vincristine, paclitaxel, etoposide.
    - 2.2.4. Antibiotics: bleomycin, doxorubicin, mitomycin.
    - 2.2.5. Enzymes L-asparaginase.
    - 2.2.6. Platinum drugs cisplatin.
  - 2.3. Mechanisms of action of anticancer drugs.
  - 2.4. Features of the spectrum of anticancer action of alkylating drugs, antimetabolites, platinum drugs, antibiotics, hormones and antagonists of hormones, enzymes.
  - 2.5. Complications arising from the use of anticancer drugs, their prevention and treatment.

### LESSON 15 (34). FINAL LESSON ON CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC DRUGS

**Objective**: To systematize and consolidate the knowledge of pharmacological properties, indications, principles of use of chemotherapeutic drugs. Consolidate the skills of writing prescriptions for basic chemotherapeutic drugs.

When preparing for the final class on chemotherapeutic drugs it is recommended to review the material of the following lessons:

- 10-11 (28, 29) Antimicrobial drugs. Antibiotics.
- 12 (30) Synthetic antimicrobial drugs. Antimycobacterial drugs.
- 13 (31) Antiviral and antifungal drugs.
- 14 (32) Antiseptics and disinfectants. Anticancer drugs.

Be able to write out in various medicinal forms: azithromycin, nitrofurantoin, amikacin, oxacillin, amoxicillin, ofloxacin, acyclovir, pipemidic acid, benzilpenicillin benzathine (bicillin 1), piperacillin, benzylpenicillin, rimantadine, gentamycin, rifampicin, doxycycline, streptomycin, zidovudine, terbinafine, isoniazide, fluconazole, idoxuridine, chloramphenicol, imipenem, clindamycin, cefaclor, co-trimoxazole, ceftazidime, metronidazole, ciprofloxacin, nystatin, erythromycin.

### **Questions for individual study:**

- 1. Definition of chemotherapeutic drugs.
- 2. Difference of chemotherapeutic drugs from antiseptics and disinfectants.

3. Essence of concepts: empirical (probable) antimicrobial therapy, combined antimicrobial therapy, antimicrobial chemoprophylaxis; antibiotic, probiotic (eubiotic); bactericidal and bacteriostatic effect; first-line (drugs of choice) and second-line drugs; minimal inhibitory concentration and minimal bactericidal concentration; sensitivity and resistance of infectious agents, postantibiotic effect.

4. Determinants of selective toxicity of chemotherapeutic drugs.

5. Essence of differences of pharmacodynamic and chemotherapeutic action.

6. Principles of a rational chemotherapy of infections.

7. Indications for the combined antibiotic therapy.

8. Principles of the combined antibiotic therapy.

9. Principles of classification of antibiotics.

10. The basic mechanisms of antibiotic action.

11. Name the side effects of antibiotics caused by their allergic action.

12. Name the side effects and the complications of an antibiotic therapy connected with their pharmacodynamic action.

13. Name the side effects and the complications of an antibiotic therapy connected with their chemotherapeutic action.

14. Mechanisms of development of a resistance of microorganisms to antibiotics.

15. Ways to decrease a resistance of microorganisms to antibiotics.

16. The reasons of an inefficiency of antimicrobial therapy.

17. Name the groups of the antibiotics inhibiting the synthesis of bacterial cellular wall, antibiotics that interfere with plasma membrane structure; inhibiting RNA synthesis; inhibiting protein synthesis; with bactericidal action on based microbial cells; with bactericidal action on sharing microbial cells; bacteriostatic antibiotics;  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics.

18. Classification of penicillins.

19. Classification of cephalosporins.

20. Name the basic antibiotics of monobactams and carbapenems; glycopeptides and polypeptides; ansamycins and amphenicols; aminoglycosides; tetracyclines and lincosamides; macrolides and azalides.

21. Name the antifungal antibiotics.

22. Specify the accessory to group, an antimicrobial spectrum, resistance to  $\beta$ -lactamases and a route of administration of the following antibiotics:

- cephazolin, cephalexin, cephradine;

- cefuroxime, cefoxitin, cefuroxime axetil, cefaclor;

- cefotaxime, ceftazidime, cefixime, ceftriaxone;

- cefepime, cefpirome.

23. Specify the accessory to group, features of distribution, an antimicrobial spectrum and side effects of fusidic acid.

24. Specify the accessory to group, an antimicrobial spectrum of cycloserine.

25. Name the first-line drugs for the treatment of the infections caused by methicillin resistant staphylococci.

26. Name the groups of chemotherapeutic drugs active against intracellular microorganisms.

27. Name the basic chemotherapeutic drugs active against anaerobes.

28. Name the chemotherapeutic drugs with high antipseudomonal activity.

29. Indications for tetracyclines; chloramphenicol; streptomycin; carbapenems.

30. The characteristic of imipenem and meropenem on an antimicrobial spectrum, resistance to  $\beta$ -lactamases and dehydropeptidase 1.

31. The side effects of penicillins; cephalosporins; carbapenems; aminoglycosides; tetracyclines; chloramphenicol; macrolides.

32. Name the groups of synthetic antimicrobial drugs.

33. The classification of sulfonamides on duration of action.

34. Name the sulfonamides acting in the lumen of the intestine.

35. Name the sulfonamides for local application.

36. The features of therapeutic action of sulfonamides combined with salicylic acid.

37. Indications for sulfasalazine.

38. The mechanism of the antimicrobial action of sulfonamides.

39. An antibacterial spectrum of sulfonamides.

40. The mechanism of the antimicrobial action of trimethoprim.

41. How chemotherapeutic properties of sulfonamides will change at their combination with trimethoprim and why?

42. Name the sulfonamides the most dangerous concerning crystalluria.

43. The complications of therapy by sulfonamides.

44. Why do local anesthetics decrease bacteriostatic action of sulfonamides?

45. The precautions for therapy by sulfonamides.

46. Name the drugs of 8-oxyquinoline derivatives.

47. An antimicrobial spectrum of chlorquinaldol and nitroxoline.

48. The features of pharmacokinetics of 8-oxyquinoline derivatives with nitro group and containing halogens.

49. Indications for chlorquinaldol and nitroxoline.

50. The side effects of chlorquinaldol and nitroxoline.

51. Name the drugs of nitrofurans.

52. The mechanism of action of nitrofurans.

53. Indications for furazolidone and nitrofurantoin.

54. Why is it necessary to limit the use of the products containing a lot of tyramine during the treatment by furazolidone?

55. The influence of furazolidone on a metabolism of ethyl alcohol.

56. Complications during therapy by nitrofurantoin.

57. The side effects of furazolidone.

58. Difference in an antibacterial spectrum of acids: nalidixic, oxolinic and pipemidic.

59. Difference in the antimicrobial activity of oxolinic and nalidixic acids.

60. Difference and similarity of pharmacokinetic properties of acids: nalidixic, oxolinic and pipemidic.

61. The side effects of nalidixic acid.

62. Indications for quinolones.

63. Basic difference of fluoroquinolones from quinolones frames radically changing their pharmacological properties and the antimicrobial action.

64. Name the widely used fluoroquinolones in clinical practice.

65. The mechanism of action of fluoroquinolones.

66. The antimicrobial spectrum of fluoroquinolones.

67. The pharmacokinetic properties of fluoroquinolones.

68. Indications for fluoroquinolones.

69. The side effects of fluoroquinolones.

70. Absolute contraindications for fluoroquinolones.

71. Name the drugs of nitroimidazoles.

72. The mechanism of action of metronidazole.

73. An antibacterial and antiprotozoal spectrum of metronidazole.

74. The pharmacokinetics of metronidazole.

75. Indications for metronidazole.

76. The side effects of metronidazole.

77. Specify the problems of the pharmacotherapy of viral infections.

78. Stages of a virus reproduction as a target for action of antiviral drugs.

79. Name the inhibitors of adsorption, penetration and deproteinization (stripping) of viruses; inhibitors of nucleic acid synthesis; inhibitors of RNA and late viral proteins synthesis; inhibitors of virus self-ssemblance.

80. Name the anti-influenza drugs; antiherpetic drugs; antiviral drugs for cytomegalovirus; drugs for the treatment of HIV infection, Drugs used in respiratory syncytial infection; antiviral drugs of a broad spectrum of action.

81. Name the virucidal drugs for local application.

82. Name the gamma globulins for the treatment of viral infections.

83. The mechanism of action of aminoadamantanes, ribavirin, zidovudine, ganciclovir, foscarnet, acyclovir, nevirapine, saquinavir, interferons, tilorone.

84. Indications for acyclovir, idoxuridine, foscarnet, ganciclovir, zidovudine, rimantadine, ribavirin.

85. An antirabic drug.

86. First-line drug for the treatment of anogenital warts; herpetic keratitis, herpetic conjunctivitis.

87. Belarusian virucidal drug for local application.

88. First-line drug for the treatment of genital herpes.

89. The side effects of acyclovir, foscarnet, ganciclovir, zidovudine, aminoadamantanes, interferons, ribavirin.

90. An antibiotic with antiviral activity.

91. Efficiency and therapeutic potential of drugs for the treatment of HIV infection.

92. Name the basic antispirochetal drugs.

- 93. First-line drugs for the treatment of lues.
- 94. The principles of classification of antituberculosis drugs.

95. Name the first antituberculosis drugs.

96. Name the reserve antituberculosis drugs.

97. Name the most efficient antituberculosis drugs.

98. Name the antituberculosis drugs of average efficiency.

99. Name the antituberculosis drugs of low efficiency.

100. Name the most active synthetic antituberculosis drug.

101. Name the most active antituberculosis antibiotic.

- 102. Name the bacteriostatic antituberculosis drugs.
- 103. Name the antituberculosis drugs affecting micobacterias with intracellular localization.

104. Name the bactericidal antituberculosis drugs.

105. The mechanism of action of isoniazid; ethambutol; pyrazinamide; rifampicin; streptomycin.

106. Why treatment by isoniazid can be complicated by polyneuritis?

107. What drugs should be administered for prophylaxis of polyneuritis during treatment by isoniazid?

108. What antibacterial drugs are used for the treatment of lepra?

- 109. Kinds of chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis.
- 110. Primary chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis. Who to carry out at and which drugs to use?
- 111. Secondary chemoprophylaxis of tuberculosis. Who to carry out at and which drugs to use?
- 112. What is the difference between chemoprophylaxis and chemotherapy of tuberculosis?
- 113. The principles of a pharmacotherapy of tuberculosis.
- 114. Duration of tuberculosis treatment courses.
- 115. What and how does the duration of tuberculosis treatment changes depend on?
- 116. The side effects of isoniazid; ethambutol; pyrazinamide; rifampicin.
- 117. The prophylaxis of side effects of antituberculosis drugs.
- 118. The principles of the pharmacotherapy of mycoses.
- 119. Name the antifungal antibiotics.
- 120. Name the antifungal polyene antibiotics.
- 121. The mechanism of antifungal action of polyene antibiotics; griseofulvin; azoles.
- 122. Can the resistance to antifungal drugs appear?
- 123. Name the antifungal drugs imidazole derivatives for local application.
- 124. Name the antifungal drugs imidazole derivatives for systemic and local application.
- 125. Name the triazole derivatives.
- 126. Terbinafine, features of action and use.

127. Nystatin, features of action and use.

128. What fungi can be attacked with the help of penicillins and tetracyclines?

129. What mycosis sulfonamides and streptomycin are effective at?

130. Why do systemic and deep mycoses are difficult to treat?

131. Why keratolytic and depilatory drugs are applied together with antifungal drug?

132. Which of the following fungi are most sensitive to polyene antibiotics: yeastlike microorganisms, causative agents of deep mycoses (coccidia, histoplasma, cryptococci and sporotrichum), mycelial fungi, dermatophytes?

133. What fungi are less sensitive to polyene antibiotics: yeastlike microorganisms, causative agents of deep mycoses (coccidia, histoplasma, cryptococci and sporotrichum), mycelial fungi, dermatophytes?

134. What protozoa do polyene antibiotics affect?

135. What determines the choice of administration route of polyene antibiotics?

136. The difference of antiseptics from disinfectants.

137. The difference of antiseptics from other antibacterial drugs.

138. The requirements for antiseptics.

139. The classification of antiseptics according to their chemical structure (groups, drugs).

140. Name the antiseptics of detergents; metal compounds; halogen compounds; acids and bases; aromatic compounds; aliphatic derivatives; oxidizers; nitrofuran derivatives; dyes; biguanides.

141. The mechanism of action of the antiseptics of detergents; metal compounds; halogen compounds; acids and bases; aromatic compounds; aliphatic derivatives; oxidizers; nitrofuran derivatives; dyes; biguanides.

142. The features of use of the antiseptics of detergents; metal compounds; halogen compounds; acids and bases; aromatic compounds; aliphatic derivatives; oxidizers; nitrofuran derivatives; dyes; biguanides.

143. The toxicity of antiseptics and disinfectants.

144. The principles of the treatment of acute poisonings with antiseptics.

### DRUGS USED IN DENTISTRY

### LESSON 16 (35). MEANS, WHICH REGULATE THE METABOLISM OF THE HARD TOOTH TISSUE. ENZYMATIC AND ANTIFERMENTAL PREPARATIONS. DRUGS THAT AFFECTS THE REGENERATION PROCESS.

### 1. Drugs for preventing the formation of dental plaque and antigingivitive drugs

- 1.1. Chemotherapeutic agents for the local application (antibiotics vancomycin, kanamycin, polymyxin B etc; metronidazole),
- 1.2. antiseptics triclosan, hexetidine, ambazone, allantoin, biklotimol, chlorhexidine, sanguinarine, efkalimin etc.
- 1.3. Properties of an ideal agent for preventing the formation of dental plaque. Rational use of chemotherapeutic agents.

### 2. Enzyme preparations as regulators of tissue and cell metabolism

- 2.1. Improves digestion pepsin, gastric juice natural, pancreatin.
- 2.2. Used in necrotic processes trypsin, chymotrypsin, ribonuclease.
- 2.3. Different enzyme preparations hyaluronidase ronidase, penicillinase, dextranase.

### 3. Antifermental preparations

3.1. Inhibitors of proteolysis - aprotinin (pantripina, contrycal).

### 4. Drugs, influencing the processes of regeneration

- 4.1. Drugs, that accelerate regeneration
  - 4.1.1. Which suppress inflammation and eliminate factors that hinder regeneration:
- etiotropic agents (antiseptics, chemotherapeutic drugs);
- anti-inflammatory agents for local and resorptive action.

4.1.2. True stimulants of regeneration:

- vitamins folic acid, cyanocobalamin, pyridoxine, thiamine, ascorbic acid;
- anabolic steroids nandrolone (retabolil) fenobolin;
- non-steroidal anabolic potassium orotate, riboxinum, metiluratsil;
- means of animal and vegetable origin: apilak, sea buckthorn oil;
- biogenic stimulators aloe, gumizol;
- improving microcirculation pentoxifylline, vinpocetine;
- hormones calcitonin, growth hormone, lactin;
- tissue-specific drugs cerebrolysin.

### 4.2. Depressants of the regeneration

- antineoplastic agents;
- preparations of adrenal hormones (glucocorticoids), and the pituitary gland;
- radioprotective cystamine;
- immunosuppressants azathioprine, methotrexate.

### 5. Drugs, that regulate the metabolism of the hard tooth tissues

5.1. Calcium preparations: calcium chloride, calcium gluconate, calcium lactate, calcium hydroxide ("Calmecin").

5.2. Phosphorus preparations: calcium glycerophosphate, phytin.

- 5.3. Fluoride preparations: sodium fluoride, "Vitaftor" Ftorlac.
- 5.4. Combined calcium and phosphorus preparations: osteogenon.

5.5. Preparations of thyroid and parathyroid hormones: teriparatide, calcitonin (calcitrine, miacalcic).

- 5.6. Vitamin D preparations ergocalciferol, alfacalcidol, videhol, calcitriol, oxidevit.
- 5.7. Anabolic steroids nandrolone (retabolil).
- 5.8. Glucocorticosteroids prednisone.
- 5.9. Sex hormones estrogens, androgens.
- 5.10. Bisphosphonates alendronate.

## 6. The main indications, side effects, contraindications to the use of drugs, that regulate metabolism in the hard tooth tissues. Their use in dentistry.

# LESSON 17 (36). MEDICINES USED TO INFLUENCE THE ORAL MUCOSA AND DENTAL PULP

### 1. Antiinflammatory drugs:

- Astringents: tannin, sage leaf, chamomile flowers, romazulan, oak bark.
- Enzyme preparations: trypsin, chymotrypsin, ribonuclease, deoxyribonuclease, lidaze.

- GCS: ointment hydrocortisone, prednisolone, flumethasone pivalate (locacorten) flyuocinolone acetonide (sinaflane).

- NSAIDs: ointments with fenilbutasone, indomethacine, mefenamine sodium salt, dimexide, heparin ointment.

- Doxycycline hyclate: 20 mg coated tablets.

### 2. Antibacterial and antifungal agents

– Antiseptics: chloramine, Lugol's solution, iodinol, potassium permanganate, sodium tetraborate, boric acid, ethacridine lactate, furacilin, brilliant green, methylene blue, chlorhexidine, triclosan, novoimanin, sangviritrin, calendula tincture, lysozyme.

– Antibiotics: neomycin, polymyxin, gramicidin, sintomitsina, nystatin, amphotericin B.

- 3. Antiviral agents: oxoline, bonafton, tebrofen, acyclovir, gossypol.
- **4. Drugs that stimulate tissue regeneration:** vitamins A, E; sea buckthorn oil and wild rose oil, carotolin, Shostakovskiy balm, methyluracilum ointment, propolis, actovegin, solkoseryl.

### 5. Drugs that suppress pain:

a) local action: local anesthetics, astringents, enveloping means.

**6**) resorbtive action: non-narcotic analgesics (paracetamol, ibuprofen, metamizol).

## **6.** Means used to eliminate unpleasant odors from the mouth (deodorant): peppermint oil, menthol, metronidazole (gargle).

## LESSON 18 (37). DRUG INTERACTION. PRINCIPLES OF THE TREATMENT OF ACUTE DRUG POISONING. EMERGENCY AID DRUGS

### I. Drug interaction

**Objective**: To study the main ways of interaction, mechanisms and possible effects of drug interactions.

- 1. Combined administration of drugs (polypharmacotherapy or combined therapy, polypragmasia). Drug interaction (definition).
- 2. Indications for combined pharmacotherapy.
- 3. Possible results of drug interaction (synergism, antagonism, their types).
- 4. Pharmacodynamic properties of drugs increasing the rate of clinically significant interactions.
- 5. The main mechanisms of drug interaction.
  - 5.1. Pharmaceutical interaction. Requirements to carry out infusion therapy.
  - 5.2. Pharmacological interaction (types).
    - 5.2.1. Pharmacokinetic interaction:
      - 5.2.1.1. At the absorption stage:
      - during enteral administration (determining factors acidity, direct interaction in the lumen of the gastrointestinal tract, motion activity of the gastrointestinal tract, changes in intestinal flora, changes in absorption mechanisms);
      - during parenteral administration (ways of the absorption control).
        - 5.2.1.2. During distribution and storage:
      - direct interaction in blood plasma;
      - competitive exclusion from the connections with blood plasma albumins;
      - exclusion from the connections with tissue proteins.

5.2.1.3. During the process of metabolism:

- hepatic microsomal enzyme induction;
- hepatic microsomal enzyme inhibition;
- disulfiram-like reactions.
  - 5.2.1.4. During the process of elimination:
- by passive diffusion;
- by active transport.
  - 5.2.1.5. Pharmacodynamic interaction
- at the level of specific receptors;
- at the level of enzymes;
- at the level of ion channels;
- at the level of transport systems.

Examples of clinically significant drug interactions.

### II. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning

Therapeutic principles of acute drug poisoning.

- 1. Classification of drugs according to their toxicity and hazards (List A, List B), storage conditions of drugs and their dispensing from the pharmacy.
- 2. The concept of toxicokinetics and toxicodynamics. Quantitative assessment of toxic effect.

- 3. The main mechanisms of toxic effect of drugs.
- 4. Principles of the treatment of acute drug poisoning:
  - emergency first aid;
  - slowing-down of absorption and detoxification of unabsorbed poison;
  - accelerated elimination, inactivation of absorbed poison;
  - restoration of physiological functions.
- 5. First aid tactics depending on the way the poison gets into the organism.
- 6. Antidotes, definition, classification.
  - 6.1. Toxicotropic antidotes:
    - acting on physical and chemical principles: activated carbon;

- acting on chemical principle: unitiol, mecaptide, dexrazoxane, calcium trisodium pentetate, penicillamine.

- 6.2. Toxicokinetic antidotes (accelerating biotransformation of poisons): trimedoxime bromide, methylene blue (methylthioninium chloride), sodium thiosulfate, ethyl alcohol, antioxidants.
- 6.3. Pharmacological antagonists: atropine, naloxone, esmolol, flumazenil, acetylcysteine, etc.

6.4. Specific antitoxin sera: monovalent anti-digoxin, anti-botulinum, anti-ophidic sera.

7. The main mechanisms of antidote action. Principles of use.

Name the drug of choice for the treatment of poisoning with the drugs named below; explain the mechanism of action:

- barbiturates;
- benzodiazepine sedative-hypnogenic drugs;
- paracetomol;
- heparin;
- non-depolarizing muscle relaxants (pancuronium bromide, etc);
- narcotic analgesics;
- neuroleptics (extrapyramidal effects);
- cardiac glycosides (negative chronotropic effect).

### **III.Emegency aid drugs**

- a. Emergency aid drugs for acute heart failure.
- b. Emergency aid drugs for angina.
- c. Emergency aid drugs for hypertensive crises.
- d. Emergency aid drugs for bronchospasms.
- e. Emergency aid drugs for acute hypoglycemia.
- f. Emergency aid drugs for anaphylactic shock.

Emergency aid principles in case of the above-mentioned conditions, drugs of choice, medicinal forms and routes of administration.

## **EXAMINATION QUESTIONS**

## CHAPTER I.

## GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY AND PRESCRIPTION

1. Essence of pharmacology as a science. Parts and fields of modern pharmacology.

2. The chemical nature of the drug. Factors providing the therapeutic effect of drugs - the pharmacological effect and placebo effect.

3. Sources of drugs. Definition: medicinal agent (medicinal drug, drug), medicinal substance, medicinal form.

4. Stages of development of new medicines and therapeutic dental appointment toothpastes.

5. Types of pharmacotherapy. Deontological problems of pharmacotherapy.

6. Routes of drug administration into the body and their characteristic.

7. Pathological changes in the mucosa of mouth and dental tissues as a result use of medicines.

8. Absorption and distribution of drugs in the body. Bioavailability. Volume of distribution.

9. Transformation of drugs in the body.

10. Routes of elimination of drugs and their characteristics. Clearance. Semi-elimination period.

11. Excretion of drugs through the oral mucosa, the possible consequences.

12. Mechanisms of drug interactions with the receptors. The concept of receptors in pharmacology.

13. Pharmacodynamic drug interactions. Antagonism, synergism, their types. Character of change of drug effect (activity, efficacy), depending on the type of antagonism.

14. Types of action of drugs.

15. Dependence of action of drugs on the chemical structure and physico-chemical properties.

16. The concept of dose. Types doses. Principles and units of drug dosage.

17. The dependence of the action of drugs on the dose, age, gender, individual characteristics of the organism. Idiosyncrasy.

18. Change of action of drugs in their re-introduction. Addictive. Tachyphylaxis. Cumulation. Medicinal dependence.

19. Medical and social aspects of the drug addiction control.

20. Drug interactions. Interaction types, the concept of synergy and antagonism.

21. Side effects of drugs.

22. Toxic effects of drugs. Embryotoxicity. Fetotoxicity. Teratogenicity. Mutagenic and carcinogenic (blastomogenic) effects of drugs.

23. Prescription and its structure. General rules for drawing up a prescription.

24. The solid medicinal forms. Rules of prescribing.

25. Liquid medicinal forms. Rules of prescribing.

26. Soft medicinal forms. Rules of prescribing.

27. Medicinal forms for injection. Rules of prescribing.

28. Rules of writing out narcotic, poisonous and potent substances. State regulation of writing out and dispensing drugs.

29. Medicines to emergency care at a reception at the dentist.

### CHAPTER II.

### SPECIAL PHARMACOLOGY

Characteristics of each group of drugs should include:

- classification with indicating of drugs;

- mechanism of action;
- pharmacological effects;

- main pharmacokinetic characteristics of the drugs of the group;

- use in clinical medicine (indications);
- main side and toxic effects;
- main contraindications.
- For antimicrobial drugs in addition to know:
- antimicrobial spectrum;
- effect (bactericidal / bacteriostatic);
- tactics of rational dosing.

1. The scheme of the functional organization of the peripheral nervous system. Excitation transmission in cholinergic and adrenergic synapses.

- 2. Drugs, operating in the cholinergic synapses. General characteristics. Classification.
- 3. M-cholinomimetics and anticholinesterase agents.
- 4. N-cholinomimetics.
- 5. M-cholinergic antagonists.
- 6. Ganglionic blockers.
- 7. Muscle relaxant drugs (curare-type).
- 8. Toxic effects of nicotine. Drugs for smoking control.
- 9. Adrenergic and antiadrenergic drugs. Classification.
- 10. Adrenomimetics.
- 11. Adrenergic antagonists.
- 12. Sympatomimetics and sympatholytics.
- 13. Drugs affecting the afferent innervation. General characteristics. Classification.
- 14. Astringent, mucilaginous drugs, absorbents and irritants.
- 15. Local anesthetic drugs.
- 16. General anesthetics. Definition. Classification. The requirements for an ideal anesthetic.
- 17. Drugs for inhalation anesthesia.
- 18. Drugs for non inhalation anesthesia.
- 19. Narcotic analgesics. Acute and chronic poisoning. Principles of the treatment and medical aid.
  - 20. Nonnarcotic analgesics and antipyretics.
  - 21. Ethyl alcohol. Acute and chronic poisoning. Treatment.

22. Chronic poisoning with ethyl alcohol. Social aspects. Principles of pharmacotherapy of chronic alcoholism.

- 23. Psychotropic drugs. General characteristics. Classification.
- 24. Sedative-hypnogenic drugs.
- 25. Antipsychotic drugs.
- 26. Antidepressants (thymoleptics). Normothymic (antimanic) drugs.
- 27. Anxiolytic drugs.
- 28. Psychostimulants, tonics, nootropic drugs.
- 29. Cardiotonic drugs.
- 30. Principles of IHD pharmacotherapy. Antianginal drugs.
- 31. Antihypertensive drugs.
- 32. Drugs affecting hematopoiesis and leucopoesis.

- 33. Topical and resorbtive haemostatic drugs.
- 34. Antithrombotic drugs.
- 35. Drugs affecting appetite and the processes of digestion.
- 36. Principles of pharmacotherapy of gastric ulcer and duodenal ulcer. Antiulcerogenic drugs.
- 37. Stimulants of motility of the gastrointestinal tract. Antispastic and antidiarrheal drugs.
- 38. Hepatotropic drugs. Drugs affecting the exocrine and endocrine functions of the pancreas.
- 39. Laxative and antiflatulent (antifoaming) drugs.
- 40. Emetic and antiemetic drugs.
- 41. Drugs for the prevention and relief of bronchospasm.
- 42. Antitussives, expectorant and mucolytic drugs.
- 43. Drugs, influencing on calcium and phosphorous metabolism.
- 44. Antidiabetic drugs.
- 45. Estrogen, progestin and androgen drugs.
- 46. Anabolics.
- 47. Glucocorticoids and their synthetic analogs.
- 48. Vitamin drugs. General characteristics. Classification.
- 49. Water-soluble vitamin.
- 50. Fat-soluble vitamin drugs and vitamin-like compound drugs.
- 51. Drugs affecting the processes of regeneration.
- 52. Enzyme and antifermental drugs.
- 53. Salts of alkaline and alkaline-earth metals.
- 54. Drugs affecting on calcium metabolism.
- 55. Preparations fluorine. Application. Acute poisoning and their treatment.
- 56. Preparations of calcium and phosphorous. Application in dentistry.
- 57. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.
- 58. Steroid anti-inflammatory drugs.
- 59. Antiallergic drugs. Classification. Antihistamine drugs.
- 60. Immunomodulators (immunostimulators, immunosuppressants).
- 61. Antiseptics and disinfectants. General characteristics. Classification.

62. Antiseptics and disinfectants: aliphatic and aromatic polyguanidines and multicomponent agent (general characteristics). Requirements to disinfectants.

63. Antiseptics used in infectious diseases of the oral cavity and pharynx. Requirements for antiseptics.

64. Basic principles of chemotherapy.

65. Antimicrobial drugs. General characteristics. Basic definitions of chemotherapy of infections.

66. Penicillins.

- 67. Cephalosporins.
- 68. Macrolides and azalides.
- 69. Tetracyclines and amphenicols.
- 70. Aminoglycosides.
- 71. Ansamycines and peptide antibiotics.
- 72. Lincosamides. Fusidic acid.

73. Principes of rational chemiotherapy. Combinations of antibacterial drugs.

74. Sulfonamide drugs.

75. Synthetic antimicrobial drugs: oxyquinolines, quinolones, fluoroquinolones.

76. Synthetic antimicrobial drugs: nitrofurans, nitroimidazoles.

77. Antituberculosis drugs.

78. Antiviral drugs.

79. Antifungal (antimycotic) drugs.

80. The principles of treatment of acute drug poisoning. Antidote therapy.

### CHAPTER III.

### LIST OF DRUGS OF CHAPTER II

1. –

2. –

3. Pilocarpine, bethanechol. Neostigmine, pyridostigmine bromide, edrophonium, donepezil hydrochloride, trimedoxime bromide (dipiroxime).

4. Nicotine, anabasine, cytisine.

5. Atropine, hyoscine hydrobromide, ipratropium bromide, pirenzepine, tolterodine.

6. Trimethaphan, hexamethonium.

7. Pipecuronium bromide, pancuronium bromide, suxamethonium chloride.

8. "Tabex", "Lobesil", anabasine.

9. –

10. Epinephrine (adrenalin hydrochloride), norepinephrine (noradrenaline hydrotartrate), phenylephrine, dobutamine, salbutamol, isoprenaline.

11. Propranolol, nadolol, pindolol, atenolol, metoprolol, nebivolol, acebutolol, labetalol.

12. Ephedrine, guanethidine, reserpine.

13. -

14. Tannin, sage leaves infusion, activated carbon, menthol, ammonia solution.

15. Benzocaine (anesthezine), procaine (novocaine), tetracaine, lidocaine, bupivacaine, articaine.

16. –

17. Halothane, isoflurane, sevoflurane, dinitrogen monoxide.

18. Sodium thiopental, propofol, ketamine.

19. Morphine, trimepiridine, fentanyl, buprenorphine, pentazocine, metadon, naloxone, naltrexone.

20. Tramadol, nefopam, paracetomol, acetylsalicylic acid, ibuprofen, keterolac.

21. –

22. Disulfiram.

23. Nitrazepam, temazepam, triazolam, zolpidem, zopiclone.

24. –

25. Chlorpromazine, thioridazine, fluphenazine, flupentixol, haloperidol, benperidol, chlorpromazine, risperidone.

26. Amitriptyline, venlafaxine, fluoxetine, maprotiline, tianeptine, moclobemide.

27. Alprazolam, diazepam, chlordiazepoxide, oxazepam, medazepam, buspirone.

28. Caffeine, mesocarb. Eleutherococ liquid extract, ginseng tincture, pantocrin. Piracetam, vinpocetine, nimodipine, donepezil hydrochloride, memantine.

29. Strophanthin, digoxin, digitoxin. Dopamine, dobutamine.

30. Propranolol, atenolol; diltiazem, verapamil, amlodipine; nitroglycerin, nitrong, trinitrolong, isosorbide dinitrate, isosorbide mononitrate; nicorandil, ivabradine.

31. Propranolol, betaxolol, clonidine, captopril, enalapril, lisinopril, doxazosin, labetalol, diltiazem, verapamil, nifedipine, amlodipine.

32. Ferrous sulfate and other iron (II) salts, iron (III) sucrose complex, cyanocobalamin, folic acid, erythropoietins alfa and beta, molgramostim, methyluracil, anticancer drugs.

33. Etamsylate, calcium salts, menadione, tranexamic acid, blood clotting factor VIII and factor IX, thrombin.

34. Acetylsalicylic acid, clopidogrel, ticlopidine, pentoxifylline, abciximab, epoprostenol, sodium heparin, calcium nadroparin, sodium enoxaparin, phenindione, antithrombin III, lepirudin, warfarin, streptokinase, alteplase.

35. Bitters, pepsin, hydrochloric acid, orlistat, methylcellulose, metformin, acarbose.

36. Aluminium hydroxide, magnesium hydroxide, pirenzepine, famotidine, omeprazole, bismuth tripotassium dicitrate, sucralfate, metronidazole, amoxicillin, clarithromycin.

37. Pyridostigmine bromide, dicycloverine, hyoscine butylbromide, loperamide, domperidone, metoclopramide.

38. Allohol, osalmid, essentiale, silibinin, ursodeoxycholic acid. Cholecystokinin, pancreatin, atropine, ovomin, insulin drugs, glybenclamide, metformin, acarbose, pioglitazone, repaglinide.

39. Drugs of senna, bisacodyl, sodium sulfate, magnesium sulfate, lactulose; the fruit of dill, simethicone.

40. Apomorphine, ondansetron, metoclopramide, promethazine, hyoscine hydrobromide, nabilone, dexamethasone.

41. Epinephrine, salbutamol, salmeterol, ipratropium bromide, theophylline, ketotifen, zafirlukast, beclomethasone.

42. Codeine, dextromethorphan, oxeladin, prenoxdiazine, pronilid (falimint). Thermopsis drugs, potassium iodide, acetylcysteine, deoxyribonuclease.

43. Teriparatide, calcitonin, estrogens, ergocalciferol, alendronic acid.

44. Insulin, glibenclamide, metformine.

45. Ethinyl estradiol, hexestrol, raloxifene; progesterone, norethisterone, levonorgestrel; tamoxifen, testosterone.

46. Nandrolone, potassium orotate, methyluracil, sodium nucleinate.

47. Hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, triamcinolone, deoxycortone, dexamethasone, aminoglutethimide.

48. –

49. Thiamine, riboflavin, calcium pantothenate, folic acid, nicotinic acid, pyridoxine, ascorbic acid, rutin.

50. Retinol, ergocalciferol, tocopherol, choline chloride, inosine.

51. Methyluracil, liquid extract of Aloe, apilak, nandrolone, potassium orotate, riboxinum, vitamins (thiamine, pyridoxine, folic acid, cyanocobalamin, ascorbic acid), glucocorticosteroids, colhamin, cystamine.

52. Pepsin, natural gastric juice, pancreatin, trypsin, chymotrypsin, ribonuclease, streptokinase, lidaza, ronidaza, penicillinase, aprotinin, aminocaproic acid.

53. Sodium chloride, potassium chloride, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate, magnesium sulphate.

54. Parathyreoidin, calcitonin, ergocalciferol, anabolic steroids, glucocorticoids.

55. Sodium fluoride, "Vitaftor" fluorlac, fluorprotector.

56. Calcium chloride, calcium gluconate, calcium glycerophosphate, phytin.

57. Diclofenac, aceclofenac, ibuprofen, naproxen, indomethacin, meloxicam, celecoxib, nabumetone.

58. Prednisolone, methylprednisolone, dexamethasone, mometasone, fluocinolone acetonide.

59. Hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, triamcinolone, beclomethasone, cromolyn, nedocromil, ketotifen, diphenhydramine, hifenadine, clemastine, loratadine, famotidine, epinephrine, salbutamol, aminophylline, penicillamine, cyclosporine, azathioprine.

60. Ribomunil, gamma interferon, aldesleukin, thymogen, thyloron; azathioprine, methotrexate, cyclosporine, basiliximab.

61. –

62. Ethyl alcohol solution of formaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine (methenamine), beta-1lysoform, pure phenol, o-phenylphenol, o-benzyl-p-chlorophenol, p-tert-aminophenol, eugenol, biklotimol, triclosan, resorcinol, Biopag (chloride polyhexamethyleneguanidine), Phosphopag (polyhexamethyleneguanidine phosphate), Virkon.

63. Chloramine, iodine alcoholic solution, hydrogen peroxide solution, potassium permanganate, brilliant green, nitrofurazone, cetylpyridinium chloride, benzalkonium chloride, miramistin, boric acid, ammonia, chlorhexidine, metronidazole.

64. –

65. –

66. Benzylpenicillin (sodium and potassium salts), phenoxymethylpenicillin, benzathine benzylpenicillin (bicillin-1). Oxacillin, amoxicillin, carbenicillin, piperacillin, pivmecillinam, co-amoxiclav.

67. Cephazolin, cephradine; cefuroxime, cefoxitin, cefaclor; cefotaxime, ceftazidime, cefixime; cefepime.

68. Erythromycin, clarithromycin, telithromycin, azithromycin, spiramycin.

69. Tetracycline, doxycycline. Chloramphenicol.

70. Streptomycin, gentamicin, amikacin, spectinomycin.

71. Rifampicine, vancomycin, polymixines.

72. Lincomycin, clindamycin, fusidic acid.

73. –

74. Sulfadimidine, sulfadiazine, sulfadimethoxine, co-trimoxazole, phthalylsulfathiazole (phthalazol), sulfacetamide, sulfasalazine.

75. Nitroxoline, pipemidic acid, ciprofloxacin, ofloxacin.

76. Nitrofurantoin, furazolidone, metronidazole.

77. Isoniazid, rifampicin, pyrazinamide, ethambutol, streptomycin.

78. Rimantadine (remantadine), oseltamivir, ribavirin, acyclovir, idoxuridine, ganciclovir, zidovudine, nevirapine, indinavir, enfuvirtide, interferons, thyloron, oxoline.

79. Griseofulvin, clotrimazole, ketoconazole, fluconazole, ciclopirox, amphotericin B, flucytosine, terbinafine.

80. –

### LIST OF DRUGS FOR PRESCRIBING IN RECIPES ON EXAMS

- 1. Acetylsalicylic acid (tablets, dispersible tablets)
- 2. Actovegin (gel, oinment, solution for injections)
- 3. Acyclovir (ointment, cream, suspension, tablets)
- 4. Alfacalcidol (capsules)
- 5. Amoxicillin (capsules, powder, powder for injections)
- 6. Amoxicillin+clavulanic acid (tablets, powder for suspensions or injections)
- 7. Articaine (solution for injections)
- 8. Articaine + epinephrine (solution for injections)
- 9. Ascorbic acid (tablets)
- 10. Atenolol (tablets)
- 11. Azithromycin (capsules, tablets)
- 12. Beclometasone (aerosol)
- 13. Benzydamine (mouthwash, spray)
- 14. Betamethasone (tablets, suspension for injections)
- 15. Bupivacaine (solution)
- 16. Calcitriol (capsules)
- 17. Calcium chloride (solution, oral solution)
- 18. Calcium gluconate (solution, tablets)
- 19. Carbamazepine (tablets)
- 20. Cefuroxime (tablets)
- 21. Cephalexin (capsules, tablets, soluble tablets, oral suspension)
- 22. Cetirizine (tablets, capsules, oral solution)
- 23. Chlorhexidine (solution)
- 24. Clarithromycin (tablets, powder for suspension)
- 25. Clindamycin (capsules)
- 26. Diazepam (tablets)
- 27. Diclofenac (tablets, suppositories, solution, ointment)
- 28. Diphenhydramine (solution in ampoules, tablets)
- 29. Doxycycline (capsules, powder in ampoules)
- 30. Epinephrine (solution)
- 31. Erythromycin (tablets, ointment)
- 32. Fluconazole (capsules)
- 33. Galantamine (tablets)
- 34. Hydrocortisone (ointment, solution for injections)
- 35. Hydrogen peroxide
- 36. Ibuprofen (tablets, ointment, oral suspension)
- 37. Lidocaine (solution in ampoules, spray, ointment)
- 38. Loratadine (tablets, syrup)
- 39. Metronidazole (tablets, gel, solution in bottles)
- 40. Miconazole (gel, suppositories)
- 41. Miramistin (solution for local use, ointment)
- 42. Nitroglycerin (tablets)
- 43. Nystatin (tablets)
- 44. Omeprazole (capsules)
- 45. Paracetamol (tablets, soluble tablets, oral suspension, suppositories)
- 46. Phenoxymethylpenicillin (tablets)
- 47. Phenylephrine (solution for injections, nasal drops)
- 48. Prednisolone (tablets, solution for injections)
- 49. Procaine (solution)
- 50. Promethazine (solution)
- 51. Sodium fluoride (tablets)
- 52. Solcoseryl (gel, pasta, solution)
- 53. Temazepam (tablets)

#### LITERATURE TO STUDY

#### Main

1. *Kharkevich, D. A.* Pharmacology : textbook for medical students / D. A. Kharkevich. 2nd ed., rev. and supl. Moscow : GEOTAR-Media, 2017. 680 p.

#### Additional

2. *Alyautdin, R. N.* Pharmacology : workbook. Part 1 / R. N. Alyautdin ; ed. by V. P. Fisenko ; engl. ed. by I. Yu. Markovina. Moscow : GEOTAR-Media, 2010. 256 p.

3. Trevor A.G., Katzung & Trevor's Pharmacology Examination and Board Review. / A. J. Trevor, B. G. Katzung, M. Knuidering-Hall : 11th ed. New York : McGraw-Hill Medical, 2015. 592 p.

4. *Katzung, B. G.* Basic and Clinical Pharmacology / B. G. Katzung., A. J. Trevor : 14th ed. New York : McGraw-Hill Medical, 2017. 1264 p.

5. Surender, S. Pharmacology for dentistry / S. Surender. 2nd ed. New Age International, 2014. 429 p.

6. Bennett, P. N. Clinical Pharmacology / P. N. Bennett, M. J. Brown. 9th ed. Churchill Livingstone, 2003. 804 p.

7. Brenner, G. M. Pharmacology / G. M. Brenner, C. M. Stevens. 3rd ed. Philadelphia : Saunders Elsevier, 2010.

8. *Brunton, L. L.* Goodman & Gilman's pharmacological basis of therapeutics / L. L. Brunton, B. Knollman, R. Hilal-Dandan : 13th ed. New York : McGraw-Hill Medical, 2017. 1440 p.

9. *Rang* and Dale's Pharmacology / H. P. Rang [et al.]. 7th ed. Edinburgh : Elsevier, Churchill Livingstone, 2012. 777 p.

10. *Larner, J.* Brody's Human Pharmacology. Molecular to Clinical / J. Larner, T. H. Brody, K. P. Minne-man. 4th ed. Philadelphia : Elsevier Mosby, 2005. 775 p.

11. Gardenhire, D. S. Rau's Respiratory Care Pharmacology / D. S. Gardenhire. 7th ed. Saint Louis : Mosby, 2007. 544 p.

12. Craig, C. R. Modern Pharmacology with Clinical Applications / C. R. Craig, R. E. Stitzel. 6th ed. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. 832 p.

13. AHFS Drug Information. Bethesda, MD : American Society of Health-System Pharmacists, 2012.

14. *Briggs, G. G.* Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation : A Reference Guide to Fetal and Neonatal Risk / G. G. Briggs, R. K. Freeman, S. J. Yaffe. 6th ed. Philadelphia : Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2011. 1595 p.

15. *Merck* Index : An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. 14th ed. Whitehouse Station, NJ : Merch Research Laboratories, 2006.

16. Physicians' Desk Reference. 65th ed. Montvale, NJ : Thomson PDR, 2011.

17. *Baxter, K.* Stockley's drug interactions : a source book of interactions, their mechanisms, clinical importance, and management / K. Baxter. 9th ed. London : Pharmaceutical Press, 2010. 1792 p.

## **GENERAL PRESCRIPTION**

### **INTRODUCTION**

General Prescription contains the structure of the prescription, rules of making a prescription and writing out a prescription of some medicinal forms. It is the part that starts up the course in Pharmacology. Student after the studying general prescription should be able to write out prescriptions for administration of drugs in different medicinal forms.

The authors consider that this material will be of help not only in the study of Pharmacology, but also as a source of information about the rules of writing out prescriptions in the future study of clinical medicine.

The main pharmacological concepts are the following: medical substance, drug and medical form.

Medical substance – is a specific chemical compound with pharmacological or/and biological effect.

Medicinal product – is a pharmacological substance with one or several medicinal substances used for the treatment of some diseases.

Medicinal drug – is medicinal product in definite drug formulation.

Due to the consistency we can distinguish solid, liquid or soft medical formulation. There are medicinal forms for external or internal usage, for inhalations and injections according to the routes of administration.

### PHARMACOPEIA

Pharmacopeia (via Merriam-webster dict.) - is a book describing drugs, chemicals and medical preparations, issued by an officially recognized authority and serving as a standard.

Two types of pharmacopeia exist: international and public.

International pharmacopeia consists of different types of recommendations and general principles of creating/distribution of different medicinal formulation and drugs. It's a type of informative paper. World Health Organization (WHO) is responsible for international pharmacopeia.

Public pharmacopeia is based on international one and it's an example of legislative paper. Each country has its own public pharmacopeia.

### PRESCRIPTIONS

Prescription – is a written form of compellation of a medical doctor to a pharmacist which contains information about drug in a definite formulation and description of the route of administration.

In the following peace of information we are going to speak about certain rules for writing out a prescription correctly.

To write out a prescription MD has to fulfill the special medical form. For addictive substances MD has to use pink-paper prescription form (the color may vary in different countries). The prescription should be fulfilled without any correction. In one prescribed form only two normal drugs or one addictive substance can be prescribed.

Every prescription can be divided into five parts.

The  $1^{st}$  one – *inscription* (lat. inscription) –contains the information about date, the name, surname and the age of the patient, the name and surname of a MD.

The  $2^{nd}$  one – compellation (lat. compellatio, invocatio) – is a compellation of a MD to pharmacist. MD writes *Recipe* (*Rp*.) here, what means "take".

The  $3^{rd}$  part – presription (lat. praescriptio) – is a list of medicinal substances of definite medicinal drug.

The  $4^{th}$  part – subscription (lat. subscriptio) – is an instruction for pharmacist about medicinal formulation of the drug.

The  $5^{\text{th}}$  part – signature, designation (lat. signatura, designatio) – is the instructions to the patient how he shout take the drug – the quantity of tablets, drops, milliliters, etc. and the frequency.

The first four parts are written by the MD for the pharmacist in Latin language, the 5<sup>th</sup> one is addressed to the patient in one of national languages.

The MD should finish the prescription with subscribing it and putting his own seal.

The names (trade names) of all active compounds and medicinal drugs, botanic names of drugs components we should write with a capital letter.

Doses of drugs should be written only in grams (for example 0.1, 0.002, 1.0, 10.0, etc.), units of activity (UA), international units (IU) or in milliliters for liquid medicinal formulations (0.2 ml, 2.0 ml, etc.).

In the last part of prescription MD should write the information about:

- 1. The route of administration (orally, intravenously, subcutaneously, etc.)
- 2. The dose of a drug (1 tablet, 5 ml, one table-spoon, 6 drops, etc.)
- 3. The frequency of administration (2 times per day, every 8 hours, before meal, in the morning, etc.).

### SOLID MEDICINAL FORMS

**Powder** is free-flowing medicinal formulation resulting from the mixing powdered one or several medical substrates. Powders for external and internal usage exist; they also can be complex (powder mixture with two and more active compounds) and simple (one active compound) ones. Powders can be divided into doses and not divided. If powder is divided it can be written out in packs for internal use. Their weight can have a range from 0.1 to 1.0 g.

Powders not divided into doses are usually prescribed for the whole course of treatment, and their weight can have a range from 5.0 to 100.0 g. In the prescription of simple powders MD should write the name of a drug, its dose and quantity of packs with it. If the weight of active compound is less than 0.1 gram we should add 0.3 gram (minimum) of some inactive substance (sugar or fructose).

Rp.:	Codeini phosphatis 0,015	R.	Codeine phosphate 0,015
	Sacchari 0,3		Sugar 0,3
	M.f. pulvis		Mix to make powder
	D.t.d. N 10		Give such a dose in the amount 10
	S. Принимать внутрь по одному		Label: Take orally one powder 3 times a
	порошку 3 раза в день		day

Rp.:	Kalii permanganatis 5,0	R.	Potassium permanganate 5,0
	D.S. Порошок для приготовления		Give. Label: Powder for solution
	раствора		

Advantages of powders:

- 1. Precise dosing
- 2. Rather long shelf-life
- 3. Easy to prepare
- 4. Relative inexpensive

**Astrigent powder** - this powder is administered for external use. The composition of the powders is provided in Pharmacopoeia. They contain one or more medicinal substances mixed with inert powders (talc, starch). Talcum powder is harmful if inhaled since it may cause aspiration pneumonia or granuloma. Astrigent powders are applied as an antiseptic and anti-inflammatory

medication. *Baby powder* is an astringent powder used for preventing diaper rash in children, as a deodorant, and for other cosmetic purposes. Pediatricians generally prefer cornstarch to talc because it is unlikely to be easily inhaled. Baby powder can also be used as a shampoo, cleaning agent, and freshener. Powders are written out both official and mainly undivided.

Rp.:	Aspersionis Dermatoli 50,0	R.	Dermatoli 50,0
	D.S. Присыпка для детей		Give. Label: Baby powder

*Capsule* is a cover for different types of medicinal compounds in different medicinal formulations: liquids, powders, hydroscopic etc. Capsules help to prevent irritating action of the drugs on the mucous membrane, enamel and taste receptors. Capsules are prescribed for oral administration. They can be prepared from starch, gelatin or some other components. The two main types of capsules are:

- Hard-shelled capsules, which are typically made using gelatin and contain dry, powdered ingredients or miniature pellets made by processes of extrusion or spheronization. These pellets are made in two halves: a lower-diameter "body" that is filled and then sealed using a higher-diameter "cap".
- Soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil.

Rp.:	Chloramphenicoli 0,25	R. 🛌	Capsules of Chloramphenicol 0,25
	D.t.d. N 20 in capsulis gelatinosis		in amount 20
	S. Принимать внутрь по одной капсуле		Give. Label: Take orally 1 capsule 3
	3 раза в день		times a day
Rp.:	Capsulam Chloramphenicoli 0,25		*
	D.t.d. N 20		
	S. Принимать внутрь по одной капсуле		
	3 раза в день		

*Pearl* is a kind of hard gelatin capsules. They have a circular shape and can contain a small amount of drugs. They are used when assigning into vitamin oils. Pearls are prescribed similarly as officinal capsules.

*Cachets* is a kind of hard starch capsules. They are intended for oral administration. Cachets have a larger volume, but they are rapidly dissolved in the stomach. In this regard the drug is absorbed faster and has a more intensive effect. Cachets are prescribed as well as officinal capsules.

*Pellets implantable* are sterile capsules used for drug delivery implant, often hormones. When replanting under the skin pellet creates a depot from which the drug is slowly absorbed and has an effect for several months. Pellets are prescribed as well as officinal capsules.

*Spansules* are hard gelatin capsules which are filled with a mixture of several kinds of dragee or granules. Typically, each kind of granules is painted in different colors. One spansule may contain from 50 to 400 granules. Spansules are appointed for oral use and are prescribed as well as officinal capsules.

**Tablet** is an officinal pre-dosed preparation of solid medicinal formulation. Tablets can be prescribed for internal, sublingual, intravaginal usage or for the solution. They are stored in special packs called push-trough pack or blisters. Some tablets have special cover, they are called coated tablets. That cover is protecting the active component of a drug against acid gastric contents.

Tablets are simple and convenient to use. They provide an accurately measured dosage of the active ingredient in a convenient portable package, and can be designed to protect unstable medications or disguise unpalatable ingredients. Colored coatings, embossed markings and printing can be used to aid tablet recognition.

Rp.:	Phenacetini 0,3	R.	Tablets of Phenacetin 0,3
	D.t.d. N 10 in tabulettis		in amount 10
	S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Give. Label: Take orally one tablet three
	таблетке 3 раза в день		times a day
Rp.:	Tabulettas Phenacetini 0,3 N 10		
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по одной		
	таблетке 3 раза в день		
Rp.:	Tabulettam Tetracyclini obductas 0,25	R.	Tetracycline coated tablets 0,25
	D.t.d. N 20		in amount 20
	S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Give. Label: Take orally one tablet 4
	таблетке 4 раза в день после еды		times a day after meal

The most part of complex tablets have a trade name. To write out a prescription of such tablets MD should write the trade name of a drug in quotes without changing the suffix and then indicate the number of tablets.

Rp.:	Tabulettas «Nicoverinum» N 20	R.	Nicoverin tablets in amount 20
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Give. Label: Take orally one tablet two
	таблетке два раза в день		times a day

*Sugar-coated pile* (dragee) is an officinal pre-dosed solid medicinal preparation. Dragee have more than one active compound, and to prevent unwanted pharmacological interaction we divide them by a layer of inert compound (sugar, etc.).

Rp.:	Dragee Chlorpromazini 0,25	R.	Dragee of Chlorpromazine 0,25
	D.t.d. N 20		in amount 20
	S. Принимать по одному драже 3 раза		Give. Label: Take 1 dragee three times a
	в день		day

*Microdragee* is a dosage form which is produced by coating a drug and an adhesive substance into small grains of sugar. With the aim of prolonged action microdragee may be coated for retarding dissolution and absorption of the drug. It is possible pick up a mixture of uncoated microdragee with different time-release drugs and prolongate its duration.

**Pellets** are small particles which have the form of grains. Graining make hygroscopic agents or mixtures more resistant to adverse environmental factors. The unpleasant smell or taste of drugs included in the granules can be adjusted by the addition of sugar or aromatic compounds. If necessary, they can be coated with protective films or membrane intended for indigestion. Pellets are dosed in pieces, by a special spoon or measuring cup. Sometimes, they are used for the preparation of solutions, syrups, medicines.

*Caramel* is a sort of solid medicinal formulation that contains a mixture of medicinal substances and additives (sugar, syrup, etc.).

**Pastilles** are produced in tablet form. They are slowly absorbed, and therefore can have a lasting effect on the oral mucosa, allowing their use in dentistry, for the treatment of sore throat and respiratory diseases. Pastilles are appointed for internal use in case of diseases of the gastrointestinal tract and for resorptive action. A pastille is prescribed as an officinal medicinal form.

*Solvels* are tablets, readily soluble in water. They are intended for the preparation of solutions used topically (as gargles, eye drops, nasal drops, etc.). Solvels are prescribed by the same rules as the officinal tablets.

**Poultice** is a semi-solid mass. Poultices are intended for external use like an application. Usually such applications on the skin cause congestion, improve blood circulation, have anti-inflammatory, antiseptic and protective action. Poultices are prescribed as an officinal medicinal form.

*Lamellae* or disks are a form of eye and are used in ophthalmic practice. They consist of the drug substance, gelatin and water. Lamellae have the shape of a disk with a diameter of 3 mm and are placed for eyelid. Lamellae are prescribed by rules prescribing the officinal formulations.

*Salts* are effervescent powdered mixture consisting of drug substance, sodium hydrogen carbonate and tartaric or citric acid. When dissolving them in water, a large number of bubbles of carbon dioxide (the interaction with sodium hydrogen carbonate acid) are formed. The effervescent salts are written out as well as other officinal forms.

*Medicinal pencils* are designed for external use. They are shaped rod with a pointed ending. The dosage form of pencils includes substances with astringent or cauterizing action. The applied for lubricating the skin or mucous membranes.

Names of the solid drug forms						
Russian	Latin	English				
глоссета	glossetta	glossette				
гранула	granulum	granule				
драже	dragee	sugar-coated pile, dragee				
карамель	caramel	caramel				
карандаш лекарственный	stylus medicinalis	stylus, medicated pencil				
каспула	capsula	capsule				
кахета	cacheta	cachet				
ламелля (диск глазной)	lamella	lamell (ophtalmic disc)				
пастилка trochiscus		pastille				
пеллета	pelleta	pellet				
перла	perla	pearl				
порошок	pulvis	powder				
припарка	cataplasma	poultiche				
соль шипучая	sal effervescens	effervessent salt				
сольвелла	solvella	solution-tablet				
таблетка	tabuletta	tablet				

### LIQUID MEDICINAL FORMULATIONS

*Solution* is a medicinal formulation received after dilution of solid, liquid or gaseous compounds in the water or other solvents. As a solvent we can use distilled water, ethanol, glycerin and different oils.

We can write the concentration of a solution in different ways: in percentages, in ratio (for example 1:500), and sometimes in mass/volume ratio (for example 0.1 - 500 ml).

Two types of solutions exist for *oral administration* and *for external use*.

Solutions *for external use* are the following: lotions, eye, nose and ear drops. The volume of lotions is from 50 to 500 ml, drops usually prescribed in 5-10-20 ml.

Solutions may be prescribed by expanded manner - showing the number of solute and solvent or shortened - indicating the concentration.

Rp.:	Furacilini 0,1	R.	Furacilin 0,1
	Aquae destillatae ad 500 ml		Distilled water 500 ml
	M.D.S. Для полосканий горла		Mix to make solution
			Give. Label: For gargle

Rp.:	Sol. Furacilini 0,02% - 500 ml D.S. Для полосканий горла	R.	Solution of Furacilin 0,02% - 500 ml Give. Label: For gargle
Rp.:	Sol. Furacilini 1:500 - 500 ml D.S. Для полосканий горла	R.	Solution of Furacilin 1:500 - 500 ml Give. Label: For gargle
Rp.:	Sol. Furacilini 0,1 - 500 ml D.S. Для полосканий горла	R.	Solution of Furacilin 0,1 - 500 ml Give. Label: For gargle

For external application and rinses can be used officinal solutions, the concentration of which is determined by Pharmacopoeia. In this case, only name of solution and its quantity are prescribed. Such solutions are available in ready-official forms for external use.

*Colliers* are solutions of medicinal substances used as washes and lotions for the eyes.

*Collodion* is a nitrocellulose solution in alcohol and ether (1: 7), to which are added drugs.

*Collutory* is a liquid mouthwash. Collutories are used as aqueous solutions of antiseptic and binders and usually have a complex structure.

*Gargles* are liquid preparations intended for rinsing the mouth and throat. They cannot be swallowed.

*Glycerin* is an antiseptic solution, and a binder in glycerol.

*Irrigation* is a liquid formulation intended for washing the surface of the skin and wounds.

*Lotions* are liquid preparations for application to the skin. They provide cooling or antiseptics. Some lotions are prepared specifically for flushing eyes, ears, nose and throat.

*Paints* are alcoholic, alcohol-aqueous or aqueous solutions of organic dyes intended for the lubrication of infected wounds.

*Spray* is an aqueous, alcoholic or oily solution of drugs for nose or throat. It is used by means of a track sprayer as well as for application to the skin.

*Oleates* are solutions of alkaloids or metal oxides in oleic acid.

*Soap* is a medical preparation based on a conventional soap with the addition of drugs.

*Applications* are the official medicines of liquid or pasty consistency, intended for application to the skin or to kill parasites.

*Liniment* is thick liquid or gelatinous mass, applied topically. Liniments can be solutions, emulsions or combined dispersions.

Solutions *for oral administration*. We can dose this type of solutions with different spoons: teaspoon (5 ml), dessert-spoon (10 ml), table-spoon (15 ml). One drug is usually prescribed for 10-15 administrations. The range of the volume of the solution is from 50-60 ml to 180 ml.

Rp.:	Sol Natrii salicylatis 10% - 180 ml	R.	Solution of Sodium salicylate 10% - 180 ml
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Give. Label: Take one table-spoon three
	столовой ложке три раза в день		times a day

In case when single dose is tiny we can use drops. Such types of solutions are prescribed from 5 ml to 20 ml. You should remember that 1 ml of water solution contains 20 drops, 1 ml of oily solution - 30 drops and 1 ml of spirituous solution - 60 drops.

Rp.:	Sol. Atropini sulfatis 0,1% - 10 ml	R.	Solution of Atropine sulfate 0,1% - 10 ml
	D.S. Закапывать по одной капле в		Give. Label: Instill the one drop three times
	оба глаза три раза в день		a day

Suspension is a liquid medicinal formulation received from the mixture of insoluble solid compounds with different liquids. Suspensions can be prescribed for oral administration, in the

form of ear drops, nasal drops or eye drops, for enteral and parenteral use intravenously/intramuscularly/subcutaneously.

There are two ways of writing out a prescription:

Expanded form:

Rp.:	Hydrocortisoni acetatis 0,05	R.	Hydrocortisone acetate 0,05		
	Aquae destillatae 10 ml		Distilled water 10 ml		
	M.f. suspensio		Mix to make suspension		
	D.S. Закапывать в оба глаза по две		Give. Label: Instill in the eyes two drops		
	капли два раза в день. <u>Перед</u>		two times a day. Shake before use		
	использованием взболтать				

Short form:

		1	
Rp.:	Suspensionis Hydrocortisoni	R.	Suspension of Hydrocortisone
	acetatis 0,5% - 10 ml		acetate 0,05 – 10 ml
	D.S. Закапывать в оба глаза по две		Give. Label: Instill in the eyes two drops
	капли два раза в день. <u>Перед</u>		two times a day. Shake before use
	использованием взболтать		

*Emulsion* is a liquid medicinal formulation received from the mixture of insoluble liquid compounds in liquids, so the active compound is in form of tiny drops.

There are emulsions for oral administration, for external use and for intramuscular injections. They can have oily and seed base.

All oily emulsions consists of water, oil and emulgator in the ration 17 parts of water, 2 parts of oil and 1 part of emulgator.

For the preparation of oily emulsion different types of oils can be taken:

- 1. Castor oil oleum Ricini
- 2. Almond oil oleum Amygdalarum
- 3. Apricot kernel oil oleum Persicorum
- 4. Liquid paraffin oleum Vaselini

Rp.:	Emulsi olei Amygdalarum 200 ml	R.	Emulsion of Almond oil 200 ml
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Give. Label: Take orally one table-spoon
	столовой ложке три раза в день		three times a day

If the methods of preparations, doses of active components and its concentrations are described in pharmacopoeia – such drugs are called *officinal*. When we are going to write out a prescription of officinal drug we just have to write the name and the quantity.

Rp.:	Solutionis Formaldehydi 200 ml	R.	Solution of Formaldehyde 200 ml
	D.S. Для хирургического отделения		Give. Label: For department of surgery

The following drug forms are available in ready-official formulations for oral administration:

*Draught* - liquid medicine, intended for a single oral administration.

*Liquors* - water and alcohol solutions of one or more drugs.

*Limonades* - sweet acidified liquid intakes. They are prepared by dissolving in water and hydrochloric simple syrup, citric, tartaric, phosphoric or lactic acid.

*Wines medical*. Pharmacopoeia of some countries provides medical drug wines as herb infusions prepared from grape wine or dissolving the drug in the wine.

*Magma* is water precipitates, similar large-particulate suspensions intended for oral administration. *Gels* ar semi-colloidal formulations, which can be regarded as a variety of suspensions. They are used inside and externally.

Jellies are homogeneous masses like gels.

*Lavations* are solutions for administration in the rectum as nutritional or therapeutic enema.

#### LIQUID DOSAGE FORMS IS OBTAINED FROM HERBAL RAW MATERIALS

**Infusions and decoctions** are liquid medicinal forms preparing in a drugstore from the different types of herbs. They are water extracts from medical herbs. These medicinal formulations contain a lot of active compounds. The sources for the infusions are leaves, flowers and herbs. All of them contains a lot of glycosides and ether oils.

For preparing the decoctions we can use solid parts of plants: roots, rootstocks and cortex. Active compound can be extracted only with high temperature and prolonged heating.

Infusions and decoctions usually are administered orally and sometimes for gargling. For oral administration infusions are prescribed for 10-12 administrations, because a ready form can be used only during 3-4 days.

Medicinal	Parts of	Extracting	Heating time	Cooling time	How to use
formulation	plants	liquid			
Infusion	leaves,	distillated	15 min	45 min	cold
	flowers,	water			
	herbs				
Decoction	cortex (bark),	distillated	30 min	10 min	hot
	roots,	water			
	rootstocks				

Infusions and decoctions

Rp.:	Infusi herbae Thermopsidis 0,6 - 180 ml	R	Infusion of Thermopsis herb 0,6 - 180 ml
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Give. Label: Take it orally one table-
	столовой ложке 6 раз в день		spoon 6 times a day

Rp.:	Decocti corticis Quercus 200 ml	R.	Decoction of Oak bark 200 ml
	D.S. Для полосканий горла		Give. Label: For gargling

Aromatic waters are water extracts from plant material containing ester oil. They are transparent, slightly opalescent and have the smell of their constituent substances.

Aromatic water is generally used to correct the taste or odor of drugs. Some of them have an independent therapeutic effect, due to the presence of antiseptic properties and ability to increase locomotor activity and the suction capacity of the gastrointestinal tract.

Aromatic water is the officinal non dosed dosage form:

Rp.:	Aquae Foeniculi 100 ml	R.	Fennel aromatic water 20 ml
	D.S. Внутрь по одной чайной ложке		Give. Label: Take orally one tea-spoon 3
	три раза в день		times a day

*Medicinal pickings* are officinal non dosed dosage forms. It is a mixture of milled parts of dried herbs sometimes mixed with ester oils and solid crystalline substances. Medicinal pickings are the oldest and simplest forms of use of medicinal plants. They are designed for making infusions or decoctions at home, used orally or topically in the form of lotions, rinsing baths. There are medicinal herbal mixtures for smoking. Medicinal pickings are released in carton boxes or bags to 50.0; 150.0; 200.0. Since the drug charge dosing makes the patient him-self, the composition of medicinal pickings does not include toxic and potent plants. The signature must specify the method of preparation and usage of drugs.

Rp.:	Specierum polivitaminicarum 100,0 D.S. 1 столовую ложку заварить в одном стакане кипятка и принимать в	R.	Multivitamin medicinal picking 100.0 Give. Label: 1 tablespoon brewed in one glass of boiled water and take in the
	охлажденном виде по 1/2 стакана 2 раза в день		chilled 1/2 cup 2 times a day

*Galenic* **drugs** (in honor of ancient Roman scientist) are tinctures, extracts and spirituous. All the Galenic drugs are officinal. *Neo Galenic* **drugs** are like *Galenic* ones, but they are more purified due to modern manufacturing processes.

*Tincture* is a liquid medicinal form, spirituous infusion from the different parts of plans made with no heating. Tinctures usually are more concentrated than other types of solutions, that's why they are prescribed in bottles of 5-30 ml and are administered in drops.

Rp.:	Rp.:Tincturae Valerianae 20 mlR		Valerian tincture 20 ml
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по 25 капель 3		Give. Label: Take orally 25 drops 3
	раза в день		times a day

*Extract* is concentrated infusion of active components from different types of plants. The making process is the same that in tinctures, but extract concentrate remains much more under high temperature. Extracts have liquid, thick and moisture-free forms depending on the technology.

Rp.:	Extracti Viburni fluidi 20 ml	R.	Liquid extract of Viburnum 20 ml
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по 20 капель 3		Give. Label: Take orally 20 drops 3 times
	раза в день		per day

*Syrup* is concentrated solution of sugar with addition of some active compounds.

Rp.:	Sirupi Sennae 150 ml	R.	Senna syrup 150 ml
	D.S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Give. Label: Take orally one tea-spoon 3
	чайной ложке 3 раза в день		times a day

*Spirituous* are alcohol or water-alcohol solutions of different ethers or other volatiles. Usually, they are prescribed for external applications, rarely as a component of injections. All the spirituous are officinal.

Rp.:	Spiritus camphorati 50 ml	R.	Camphor alcohol 50 ml
	D.S. Для растирания суставов		Give. Label: For the massage of joints

**Balsams** are liquids with an aromatic odor. A balsam is composed of essential oils, resins, aromatic compounds, esters. Balsams have antiseptic properties, eliminate odors, have anesthetic and expectorant activity, and increase urination.

*Elixirs* are tinctures, which contain essential oils and tar extracts.

*Drinks* are a liquid dosage form, which comprises an active substance, water and various syrups.

*Mucilage* is a thick viscous liquid obtained by dissolving in water gums, starch or treating plant material comprising mucous substances. Mucous substances are nitrogen-free organic compounds such as high polymer polysaccharides. The most important mucilages are those of acacia, Irish moss, starch, althaea root.

Mucilage has a shielding effect, reduces inflammation and irritation, makes difficult absorption of co-administered drugs, delay onset of effect and prolong their action. This enables more uniform dosing suspension. Mucilage drugs should not be prescribed together with alcohol, acids, alkalis, large amounts of electrolytes. This causes coagulation of proteins and damages the mucus. All mucilages are officinal. When prescribing them the dosage form, the name of the medicinal plants and the total amount of mucus are indicated. Mucilage may be prescribed alone as a coating agent for acute gastritis, poisoning, but mostly it is a part of the medicines containing drugs with an irritating effect.

*Resin* is a concentrated alcohol extract from plant material preparation of which is followed by evaporation and precipitation of active substances in water.

*Oleoresins* - liquid extracts containing volatile oils or resins.

*Fluid glycerin* is a liquid preparation obtained by extraction of plant material with a mixture of glycerol and water.

*Mixture* is a blend of different medicinal formulations one of which is liquid. We can mix some solid active components with liquids ones. Mixtures are usually prescribed for oral administration, rarely for external use.

Rp.:	Codeini phosphatis 0,1	R.	Codeine phosphate 0,1
	Barbitali-natrii 2,0		Barbital-sodium 2,0
	Sirupi simplicis 15 ml		Sugar syrup 15 ml
	Aquae destillatae ad 150 ml		Distilled water 150 ml
	M.D.S. Принимать внутрь по одной		Mix. Give. Label: Take orally one table-
	столовой ложке три раза в день		spoon three times a day

#### Names of the liquid drug forms

Russian	Latin	English
аппликация	applicatio	application
ароматная вода	aqua aromatica	aromatic water
бальзам	balsamum	balsam
вино медицинское	vinum medicinale	vine medicinal
гель	gelum	gel
глазные капли	oculoguttae	eve drops
глазные примочки	collyria	eye- wash, eye lotion
глицерин	glycerinum	glycerin
глоток	haustus	draught
души (промывания)	perlutiones	douche
жидкость, ликер	liquor	liquor
капли	guttae	drops
капли для носа	naristillae	nosal drops
клизма	enema	lavage, lavation, lavement
коллодий	collodium	collodion
краска	pigmentum	paint
лимонад	limonatum	limonade
линимент	linimentum	liniment
линктус	linctus	linctus
лосьон	lotio	lotion
магма	magma	magma
масло	oleum	oil
микстура	mixtura	mixture
мыло	sapo	soap
напиток	potio	potion
настой	infusum	infusion
настойка	tinctura	tincture

Russian	Latin	English
обмывание	irrigatio	irrigation
олеат	oleatum	oleate
орошение	nebula	spray
отвар	decoctum	decoction
полоскание для горла	gargarisma	gorgle
полоскание для рта	collutorium	mouth- wash
раствор	solutio	solution
сироп	sirupus	syrup
слизь	mucilago	mucilage
смола	resina	resin
спирт	spiritus	spirit
студень	gelatum	jelly
суспензия	suspensio	suspension
ушные капли	auristillae	ear-drop
шампунь	champoo	sampoo
экстракт	extractum	extract
эликсир elixir		elixir
эмульсия	emulsum	emulsion

#### MEDICINAL FORMS FOR INJECTION

*Injections* are groups of drug in different sterile medicinal formulations (solutions, powders, suspensions, emulsions) aseptically packed and used for parenteral infusions.

Drugs for injections can be in ampules or bottles made of special glass in aseptic environment. Drugs for injections usually are prescribed for intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections, etc. Usually drugs for one injection are administered in ampules, for several injections – in bottles. Nowadays we also can use unit-dose syringe.

Almost all medicinal formulations for injections are officinal. As solvents we can take special water for injections (lat. Aqua pro injectionibus), 5% glucose solution, 0,9% Sodium-Chloride solution, 33% ethyl alcohol, etc.

Advantages of injections are the following:

- 1. Rapid onset
- 2. Precise dosing
- 3. No effects of the enzymes of GI tract on the drug

Rp.:	Solutionis Atropini sulfatis 0,1% -1 ml	R.	Solution of Atropine sulfate 0,1% - 1 ml
	D.t.d. N 10 in ampullis		Send 10 ampoules
	S. Подкожно 0,5 мл 2 раза в день		Give. Label: Subcutaneously 0,5 ml 2
			times a day

Rp.:	Suspensionis Hydrocortisoni acetatis 2,5% - 5 ml D.t.d. N 10 in ampullis	R.	Suspension of Hydrocortisone acetate 2,5% - 5 ml Send 10 ampoules
	S. Вводить в полость сустава по 5 мл один раз в неделю		Give. Label: Inject in joint cavity 5 ml one time per week
Rp.:	Streptoliasi 250 000 ED D.t.d. N 6 in ampullis S. Растворить содержимое ампулы в 100 мл 5% раствора глюкозы, вводить внутривенно капельно	R.	Streptoliase 250 000 UA Send 10 ampoules Give. Label: Dissolve contents of ampule in 100 ml of 5% glucose solution, inject it intravenously, by drop infusion

If we prescribe some drug in powder in bottles we do not write the word "bottle" in our prescription.

Rp.:	Benzylpenicillini-natrii 500 000 ED	R.	Benzylpenicillinum-sodium 500 000 UA
_	D.t.d N 6		Give such a dose in the amount 6
	S. Содержимое флакона растворить в 2		Give. Label: Dissolve contents of bottle in
	мл воды для инъекций, вводить		2 ml of water for injection, give it
	внутримышечно, медленно шесть раз в		intramuscular six times per day
	день		

#### **SOFT DRUG FORMS**

To the soft forms belong pastes, ointments, suppositories, plasters, creams etc. They are united within one group. As a basis, they include greases and substances like grease. These substances shouldn't take any harmful effect on the skin, react to the medicinal matters and change during the storage. They mast have a capacity of easy joining with drugs, of greasing as well as of melting by the body's temperature. Bases are to be accessible. Depending on the ointment description, some bases have to be well adsorbed by skin, the other by contrast have to remain on the skin like a thin cover. Very important are ointments' abilities of no spoiling clothes, not to leave spots and to be lightly washed off if necessary with the help of soap or without it.

**Ointments** are drug forms for external use. A soft consistence is their typical feature. Ointments consist of a base and of medical matters which are divided within and belong to undivided drug forms. They are prescribed in a recipe with a common amount. Ophthalmic ointments are prescribed in amount of 5, 0 - 10, 0. Ointments for treating affected parts of skin are prescribed from 20, 0 to 100, 0 and more. An ointment consisting of one medical matter and one base is called a simple one. Such an ointment can be prescribed by two ways: 1) by a developed way and 2) by a shorted one:

Rp.:	Anaesthesini 2, 0Vaselini ad 20, 0M.f. unguentumD.S. Для нанесения на пораженныйучасток кожи	R.	Anaesthesin 2, 0 Vaseline to 20, 0 Mix to make ointment Give. Label: For putting on the affected part of skin
Rp.:	Ung. Anaesthesini 10% - 20, 0 D.S. Для нанесения на пораженный участок кожи	R.	Ointment of Anaesthesin 10% - 20, 0 Give. Label: For putting on the affected part of skin

Complex ointments include more than one ingredient. Such ointments are prescribed by a developed way:

Rp.:	Acidi borici 2, 0	R.	Boric acid 2,0
	Prednisoloni 0, 4		Prednisolone 0, 4
	Vaselini		Vaseline
	Lanolini aa ad 20,0		Lanolin of each 20,0
	M.f. unguentum		Mix to make an ointment
	D.S. Смазывать пораженный участок		Give. Label: Put on the affected part

Rp.:	Ichthyolammonii 10, 0	R.	Ichthammol 10, 0
	Lanolini 45, 0		Lanolin 45, 0
	Paraffini flavi mollis 5.0		Yellow Soft Paraffin 5,0
	Misce fiat unguentum		Mix to make ointment
	Da. Signa: Прикладывать дважды в день		Give. Label: Apply twice a day to
	к пораженной коже		affected part of skin

Officinal ointments are prescribed according Pharmacopoeia name without indication of component parts:

Rp.:	Oculenti Hydrocortisoni 5,0	R.	Hydrocortison oculent 5, 0 Give. Label: Ophthalmic ointment
	D.S. Глазная мазь		Give. Laber. Ophthalinie oliitinent

Rp.:	Unguenti Ichthyoli 50,0	R.	Ointment of Ichthammol 50, 0
	D.S. Прикладывать дважды в день к пораженному месту		Give. Label: Apply twice a day to affected part of skin

*Pastes* are thick ointments containing 25% and more (60%) of powdery substances. When putting on skin pasts act longer, they have distinctly expressed abilities of adsorbing and drying a little. If powdery substances are in amount of lesser than 23% indifferent powders are added for receiving a paste (talc, zinc oxide, starch).

Many pasts are officinal and are demitted at chemist' shop in ready maid form for use. These pasts are to prescribe in a shorted way:

Rp.:	Pastae Zinci 25, 0	R.	Zinc paste 25, 0
	D.S. Наносить на пораженные		Give. Label: Put on affected parts of
	участки кожи		skin

*Suppositories* are divided drag forms which are solid by the room temperature and melting by the body temperature. One may distinguish rectal suppositories, vaginal suppositories and small stick-bougies. Suppositories include medical substances as well as a base (mostly cocoa oil or its substitute). Medical matters are used in the suppositories for taking a local and resorption effect. Maintenance of a strict dose measuring by prescribing drastic and virulent matters is highly necessary. Vaginal suppositories can bee of different forms: globuli, ovules, pessaries. If the suppositories mass has been not indicated by the physician, the rectal suppositories are made up with a mass of 3 grams, the vaginal ones – with a mass of no less than 4 grams. Suppositories are prescribed by two ways. In the first case single doses of all ingredients being included into a composition are indicated. In the second case doses are indicated for all the amount of prescribed suppositories:

Rp.	Chloramphenicoli 0,3	R.	Chloramphenicol 0,3
	Olei Cacao 3, 0		Cocoa oil 3,0
	M.f. supp. rectale		Mix to make a rectal suppository
	D.t.d. N 10		Give such a dose in the amount 10
	S. По 1 суппозиторию в прямую		Label: One suppository into rectum
	кишку 2 раза в день		twice a day

Officinal suppositories are prescribed in a shorted form:

I	Rp.	Supp. "Anusolum" N 6	R.	Suppositories of Anusol in amount 6
		D.S. По 1 суппозиторию в прямую		Give. Label: One suppository into
		кишку 2 раза в день		rectum twice a day

**Plasters** are drag forms for external use. There are two kinds of plasters: 1) solid plasters, which are tight by the room temperature and are getting soft by the body temperature 2) liquid or skin plasters. The second sort of plasters is a fluid which retains a film on the skin after a dissolving agent has been evaporated.

Plasters commonly are distinguished as medicinal and no medicinal ones. No medicinal plasters are used for skin protecting against external influence, for fixing a bandage ect.

Medicinal plasters contain pharmacologically active matters. Such plasters are used with the aim of therapeutic influence on skin. Plasters are prescribed according the rules of the officinal drug forms.

*Creams* are ready-made drug forms being less sticky by their consistence than ointments. Cream's composition contains medical matters and a basis as well. Creams are used for treatment skin diseases.

	i tunics of the solt al ag form	
Russian	Latin	English
крем	cremor	cream
мазь	unguentum	ointment
паста	pasta	paste
пастырь	emplastrum	plaster
суппозиторий	suppositorium	suppository

#### Names of the soft drug forms

	Samples of the soft drug forms prescription				
Rp.:	Cremoris "Locacorten" 15, 0	R.	Locacorten cream 15 g		
	D.S. Смазывать 2-3 раза в день		Give. Label: Apply two or three times		
			daily		
		#			
Rp.:	Pastae Xylocaini 15,0	R.	Xylocaine Paste 15 g		
	D.S. Для анестезии поверхности		Give. Label: For surface anesthesia of		
	слизистой оболочки		mucosa		
		#			
Rp.:	Tubam unguenti "Capsolinum"	R.	One tube of Capsolin		
	D.S. Нанести плотным слоем на		Give. Label: Rub tightly on affected		
	пораженный участок и растирать		area		
		#	·		
Rp.:	Supp. "Cortisolum" N 10	R.	Cortisol suppositories in amount 10		
	D.S. Принимать три раза в день		Give. Label: Take three times a day		

### Samples of the soft drug forms prescription

#### MEDICINAL AEROSOLS

Medicinal aerosols include inhalations, properly aerosols, vapors, vitrellas.

*Inhalations* are drug forms which are intended for introduction of a drug in the form of the finest drops (no more of some microns) into inferior parts of respiratory ways. The active matters take hereby a local effect and can be adsorbed from the lungs into blood and manifest a resorption effect.

Nowadays, the officinal inhalations are used in the medicine, which are prescribed in accordance with officinal drug form prescriptions. However, magistery mixtures or solutions can bee used, too.

Rp.:	Inhalationis Salbutamoli 10 ml	R.	Salbutamol inhalations 10 ml
	D.S. Для ингаляций		Give. Label: For inhalations

*Aerosols* are the minute particles of the liquid and solid matters which are thinly atomized in a gas or in a gas mixture. Dimensions of the aerosol particles amount several microns, and when the extent of dispersion is increasing, the drug activity rises as well. Aerosols are used for drug introduction into the alveolar system of lungs or for external use.

Aerosols are prescribed in accordance with the rules of ready drug form prescriptions.

*Vapors* are officinal drug forms which are of solid or liquid consistence by room temperature and begin vaporizing by a small heating. Vapor formed in process of this vaporization is inhaled for receiving a local effect on the respiratory ways. Some preparations are able to form vapors already by room temperature that's why they are given out in inhalants.

*Vitrellas* are ampoules of a thin glass which are inserted into a soft tissue and contain volatile matters (liquids). When crushing an ampoule the liquid impregnates the tissue and is evaporated. A medical effect develops very quickly by inhaling these vapors trough the nose. Vitrellas are prescribed in accordance with the rules of prescribing the officinal drug forms.

$\mathbf{\theta}$			
Russian	Latin	English	
аэрозоли	aërosola	aerosols	
витрелли	vitrellae	vitrellas	
ингаляции	inhalationes	inhalations	
пары	vapores	vapors	

#### Names of drug forms which are similar to aerosols

#### BRIEF REFERENCE INFORMATION ON THE MAIN DRUGS OF VARIOUS PHARMATHERAPEUTIC GROUPS

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
	Powder (for eye drops); 0.2%	1-2 drops of 2-5% solution instilled into
ACECLIDINUM	solution in 1 ml, 2 ml ampoules.	conjunctival sac; 2 mg s/c (maximal doses:
		single dose $-0.004$ g, daily dose $-0.012$ g).
ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID	Tablets 0.325 and 0.5 g.	Orally 0.25-1 g. 3-4 times a day.
ACET TESALIC TEIC ACID	Dispersible tablets 0.5 g.	
	Gel 20% - 20.0; ointment 5% -	Gel and cream apply locally.
ACTOVEGIN	20.0; solution for injections 4% in	Solution dissolve in saline, inject
	2 ml and 10 ml.	intravenously, slowly, once a day.
	Bottles 0.25; tablets 0.2; 5%	Adults and children over12 yrs.: 5 mg/kg i/v
	ointment and cream in tubes 2, 3,	every 8 hrs. (to be injected slowly).
	5, 10, 15, 20 and 30 g. 4% oral	Children 3 mo-12 yrs.: 5mg/kg; the contents
ACYCLOVIR	suspension in bottles 60, 80, 100,	of bottle to be dissolved in 10 ml of 0.9%
ACTELOVIK	120 ml.	NaCl solution. <i>Herpes simplex</i> – Adults:
		orally 200 mg 5 times a day; prophylaxis: 1
		tab 4 times a day. <i>Herpes zoster</i> – 800 mg 5
		times a day.
ALENDRONIC ACID	Tablets 0.01.	Orally 10 mg once a day 30 min before
ALENDRONIC ACID		meals.
	Tablets and capsules 0.25, 0.5 and	Orally 1 times a day (in the morning):
	1 mcg; 0.0009% oil solution in	adults with osteoporosis 0.0005 - 0.001 mg,
ALFACALCIDOL	bottles 5 and 10ml for oral use;	with rickets and ostemalacia 0.001-0.003
ALFACALCIDOL	0.0002% 20 ml solution in bottles	mg, with osteodystrophia 0,002 mg per day.
	for oral use and for injections in	
	vials 0.5 and 1 ml.	
ALPRAZOLAM	Tablets 0.00025, 0.0005 g.	Orally 0.25-0.5 mg 3 times a day.
	0.1, 0.25, 0.5 bottles (the contents	I/m or i/v 500 mg 3 times a day.
AMIKACIN	of the bottle to be dissolved in 2-3	
	ml of water for injections).	
	Tablets 0.15; 24% sol. in amp. 1	Orally 1 tablet 3 times a day (after eating);
AMINOPHYLLINE	ml for i/m injections and 2.4% sol.	i/v 10-20 ml of 2.4% solution; i/m 1 ml of
AIVINIOLITTEENIL	in amp. 5 and 10 ml for i/v	24% solution.
	injections.	
AMIODARONE	Tablets 0.2; 5% solution in 3 ml	Orally 200 mg 2-3 times a day; i/v 5 mg/kg
AWIODAKONE	ampoules.	(slowly in 250 ml of 5% glucose solution).
AMITRIPTYLINE	Tablets 0.025 g.; 1% solution in 2	Orally 15-25 mg a day; i/v or i/m in 3-4
	ml ampoules.	doses (injections).
AMLODIPINE	Tablets 0.005.	Orally 5 or 10 mg once a day.
	Tablets 0.5, 0.75, 1.0; soluble	Adults: orally 500 mg 3 times a day;
	tablets 0.125, 0.25, 0.5; capsules	children under 2 yrs.: orally 20 mg/kg 3
AMOXICILLIN	0.25, 0.5; 1.0 g/1 ml solution (per	times a day; children 2-5 yrs.: orally 125 mg
	os); 0.125 g/, 0.25 g/5 ml	3 times a day; children 5-10 yrs.: orally 250
	suspension (per os).	mg 3 times a day.
	Powder 50 000 IU in bottles: a) for	I/v, by drop infusion,: the contents of the
	i/v injection; b) for inhalations; 30	bottle to be dissolved in 10 ml of water for
	000 IU/1.0 g ointment in tubes	injections, then in 450 ml of 5% glucose
AMPHOTERICIN B	15.0 and 30.0.	solution (122 IU/1ml) during 4-6 hrs. (250
		IU/kg). 50000 IU/10 ml inhalations 1-2
4		times a day. A thin layer of the ointment to
		be applied 1-2 times a day on the affected
		area of the skin.
	Solution 1% and 2% in ampoules 5	Routes of administration dependent on the
ARTICAINE	and 20 ml.	type of anesthesia: infiltrative, conductive
		(spinal, epidural) by 1-15 ml of 1% or 2% sol

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
ASCORBIC ACID	Tablets 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3	Orally.
ATENOLOL	Tablets 0.025, 0.05, 0.1.	Orally 0.05-0.1 g 1-2 times a day.
ATORVASTATIN	Tablets 0.01, 0.02.	Orally 10-40 mg once a day.
	Powder, tablets 0.0005; 0.05% -	Orally, s/c, i/v or i/m 0.25-1.0 mg, or 1-2
	0.1% solution in 1 ml ampoules;	drops of 0.5-1% solution (eye drops)
ATROPINE	1% eye ointment.	instilled into conjunctival sac; 1% eye
		ointment; maximal single dose 1 mg;
AZAMETHONIUM	5% solution in 1ml and 2 ml	maximal daily dose 3 mg. I/v (0.3-0.5 ml to be injected slowly!) or up
BROMIDE	ampoules.	to 2 ml i/m.
	Tablets 0.125, 0.5; capsules 0.25;	Orally once a day. Adults: 500 mg;
AZITHROMYCIN	syrup in bottles $(0.1 \text{ g}, 0.2 \text{ g/5 ml})$ .	children: 10 mg/kg.
	20 tablets blister strips; 5 ml	Orally 1-2 tablets 2-3 times a day; 5 ml i/m
BARALGIN	ampoules.	or i/v (by slow injection).
	Nebulizer (aerosol container with a	Adults 2 inhalations (total 100 mcg) 3-4
BECLOMETASONE	metering valve), for 200	times a day, in severe cases up to 12-16
Deceonemistre	inhalations, 50 mcg.	inhalations a day; children 1-2 inhalations
		2-4 times a day.
BENZATINE	Bottles 300 000 IU, 600 000 IU,	I/m 300 000-600 000 IU i/m once a week,
BENZYLPENICILLIN	1200 000 IU, 2 400 000 IU.	or 1 200 000-2 400 000 IU (in 2-3 ml of
		water for injections) once per 2 weeks.
BENZYDAMINE	Oral rinse solution $0.125\%$ in	For rinses and applications.
	120.0 ml; spray 0.5% - 30.0. Bottles 250 000 IU, 500 000 IU,	I/m 250 000-500 000 IU 4-6 times a day; by
	1000 000 IU.	slow i/v injection 1-2 million IU in 5-10 ml;
BENZYLPENICILLIN	1000 000 10.	i/v 2-5 million IU in 100-200 ml of NaCl
NATRIUM		isotonic solution; (1000 IU/1 ml) once a
		day.
	Aerosol with a metering valve, 15	For inhalation of 1-2 doses three times a
	ml (300 doses). Each dose contains	day.
BERODUAL	0.05 mg of fenoterol hydrobromide	
	and 0.02 mg of ipratropium	
	bromide.	
BETAMETHASONE	Tablets 0.0005; suspension for	Orally, parenterally, locally. Daily dose –
	injections 0.5% - 1 ml.	0.25 – 8 mg.
	Tablets 0.01 and 0.02; 0.25-0.5%	Orally 10-20 mg once a day; 1 drop of 0.25-
BETAXOLOL	solution in 2.5 ml, 5 ml, 10 ml, 15	0.5% solution instilled into conjunctival sac
	ml bottles. 0.25% and 0.5% solution in 20 ml	2 times a day.
BUPIVACAINE	bottles.	For infiltrative and conductive anesthesia.
BUSPIRONE	Tablets 0.005 g.	Orally 1-2 tablets 3 times a day.
CALCITRIOL	Capsules 0.25 mcg.	Orally 1 times a day.
	Solution for injection in 1 ml	I/m 100 IU every other day (if there are
	ampoules (100 IU); nasal spray in	severe pains in the bones every day),
CALCITONIN	2 ml aerosol bottles (200 IU) with	intranasal 200 IU daily.
	pump-sprayer.	-
	Powder; 10% solution in 5 and 10	Orally 10-15 ml 2-3 times a day; i/v
	ml ampoules; 5 % and 10%	introduced 6 drops per min, having diluted
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	solution for oral administration	before infusion; 5-10 ml of 10% solution in
	(200 ml).	100-200 ml of isotonic solution NaCl or 5%
		solution of glucose; i/v slowly 5 ml of 10%
	Tablata 0.5: solution for initiation	solution (during 3-5 min.).
CALCIUM GLUCONATE	Tablets 0.5; solution for injections 10% - 5 and 10 ml.	Orally; i/v slowly.
	Tablets 0.025 and 0.05.	Orally 12.5-50 mg 3 times a day.
		Orany 12.3-30 mg 5 umes a day.
CAPTOPRIL		

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
CARBAMAZEPINE	Tablets 0.2.	Orally 100-200 mg 2-4 times a day.
CARVEDILOL	Tablets 0.00625, 0.0125 and 0.025.	Orally 0.0125 once a day.
CEFACLOR	Capsules 0.25; 0.5; granulated material to prepare oral suspension (0.025g/0.05 g/1 ml); oral suspension (0.125 g/, 0.25 g/5 ml); dry substance to prepare suspension 1.5 g (0.125 g/5 ml) and 3.0 g (0.5 g/5 ml).	Orally 250 mg 3 times in 24 hours; children 10 mg/κg per dose.
CEFEPIM	Bottles 0.5; 1.0; 2.0.	I/m, i/v 500-1000 mg every 12 hours.
CEFTAZIDIME	Bottles 0.25; 0.5; 1.0 and 2.0.	I/m, i/v 1000 mg every 8 hours or 2000 mg every 12 hours.
CEFUROXIME	Powder for injections in bottles, 0.25, 0.75 and 1.5.	I/m, i/v 0.5-1.5 g 3 times a day.For children daily dose – 30-100 mg/kg in 3-4 injections.
CELECOXIB	Capsules 0.1 and 0.2.	Orally 100-200 mg 1-2 times a day.
CEPHALEXIN	Capsules and tablets 0.25, 0.5, 1.0. 2.5% and 5% suspension for oral use in 60 ml bottles.	Orally 0.25-0.5 g 4 times a day. For children daily dose – 25-50 mg/kg.
CETIRIZINE	Tablets 0.01; capsules 0.005, 0.01; oral solution 1% - 20 ml.	Orally 5 to 10 mgy once a day, maximum dose: 10 mg/day.
CHLORAMPHENICOL	Tablets 0.25; 0.5; coated tablets 0.25; capsules 0.1; 0.25; 0.5; 0.25% solution of eye drops in 10 ml bottles.	Orally 250-500 mg 3-4 times in 24 hours; eye drops:1 drop 3 times in 24 hours.
CHLORHEXIDINE	Solution 0.05% - 100 ml.	An oral rinse.
CHLORPROMAZINE	Dragees 0.025; 0.05 and 0.1; coated tablets 0.01 for children; 2.5% solution in 1; 2; 5 and 10 ml ampoules	Orally (1 dragees 3 times a day); i/m up to 0.6 g a day; i/v 0.025-0.05 g (no more than 0.1 g) in 24 hours. Children depending on their age 0.04-0.075 g in 24 hours.
CIPROFLOXACIN	Coated tablets 0.25; 0.5; 0.75; 0.2% solution in 50 and 100 ml bottles; 1% solution in 10 ml ampoules.	Orally 125-500 mg 2 times a day; i/v 100-200 mg 2 times a day.
CLARITHROMYCIN	Tablets 0.25, retard-tablet 0.5, powder for suspension (1.5 and 2.5); bottles 0.5.	Orally 0.5-1.0 every day. I/v slowly 1.0 per day (in 2 receiving).
CLINDAMYCIN	Capsules 0.15; 0.075 (for children); 15% solution in 2, 4, 6 ml ampoules; syrup in 80 ml bottles (75 mg\5 ml).	Orally, adults: 150 mg every 6 hours; children: 10-20 mg/kg in 3-4 doses; i/m and i/v (driply): adults: 600 mg 2-4 times a day; children: 1-30 mg/kg a day in 2-4 doses.
CLONIDINE	Tablets 0.000075 and 0.00015; 0.01% solution in 1 ml ampoules; 0.125%; 0.25% and 0.5% solution (eye drops) in 1.5 ml tube- droppers.	Orally 0.075 mg 2-4 times a day; i/v or s/c 0.5-1.5 ml of 0.01% solution; i/v dissolved by 0.5-1.5 of 0.01% solution in 10-20 isotonic solution NaCl and infused slowly during 3-5 min. Instillations in conjunctival sac 0.25-0.5% solution 1 drop 2-4 times a day.
CLOPIDOGREL	Coated tablets 0.075.	Orally 1 tablet once a day without regard to food.
CLOTRIMAZOLE	1% cream in 20.0 g tubes; 1% solution in 15 ml bottles; vaginal tablets 0.1.	Cream or solution is applied on the damaged areas 2-3 times a day; tablets are introduced into vagina at night; instill 1% solution in urethra 6 days.
CODEINE	Powders and tablets 0.015.	Orally, adults: 10-20 mg; children: over 2 years 1-7.5 mg once a day depending on the age (under 2 years are not administered); maximal single dose for adults orally 50 mg; maximal daily dose 200 mg.

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
CO-TRIMOXAZOLE	For adults: tablets sulphametoxazole 0.4 and trimetoprim 0.08; for children 0.1/0.02; oral suspension (0.2/0.04/5 ml) 480 ml; 3 ml ampoules (0.08/0.015/1 ml).	Orally 2 tablets 2 times a day; suspension 5 ml 2 times a day; i/m for adult and child under 12 years 3 ml 2 times a day.
CYANOCOBALAMIN	0.003%; 0.01%; 0.02% and 0.05% solutions in 1 ml ampoules.	I/m, s/c or i/v per 30-500 mcg once in 2 days.
DEXAMETHASONE	Tablets 0.0005.	Orally 0.5-1 mg once a day.
DIAZEPAM	For children: tablets 0.001, 0.002; 0.005, 0.01; 0.5% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	Orally 5-10 mg 1-2 times a day; children (depending on age): daily dose 2-10 mg. I/m or i/v 10 mg 3 times a day.
DICLOFENAC	2.5% solution in 3 ml ampoules; tablets 0.015 and 0.025 g.; suppositories 0.05 g.; 2% ointment in 30 g. tubes.	I/m 75 mg 1-2 times a day. Orally 0.025- 0.05 g. 2-3 times a day.
DIGOXIN	Tablets 0.00025, 0.0001; 0.025% solution in 1 ml ampoules.	Orally, the 1 <sup>st</sup> day 0.25 mg 4-5 times a day, later 0.25 mg 3-1 times a day. I/v slowly 0.25-0.5 mg in 10 ml of 5% or 20% glucose solution 1-2 times a day.
DIPHENHYDRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDUM	Powder; tablets 0.02, 0.03, 0.05; suppositories 0.005, 0.001, 0.015, 0.02; 1% solution in 1 ml ampoules.	Orally 30-50 mg 1-3 times a day; i/m 10-50 mg; i/v 20-50 mg in 75-100 ml of 0.9% NaCl solution.
DOXAPRAM	2% solution in 5 ml ampoules.	I/v slowly at postoperative respiratory depression.
DOXAZOSIN	Tablets 0.001.	<i>Prostate hyperplasia</i> – orally 1-16 mg once a day; Hypertension – orally 1-8 mg once a day.
DOXYCYCLINE	Capsules 0.05, 0.1; film-coated tablets 0.1; ampoules 0.1 (to be dissolved in 0.9% NaCl solution mg/ml).	Orally and i/v 100-200 mg once a day.
DROTAVERINE	2% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	I/m or i/v slowly 2-4 ml.
ENALAPRIL	Tablets 0.005; 0.01; 0.02 g.	Orally 10-20 mg once a day.
EPHEDRINE	2% and 3% nasal drops in 10 ml bottles.	Individually.
EPINEPHRINE	0.1% solution in ampoules 1 ml.	Subcutaneously.
ERGOMETRINUM	Tablets 0.0002 g.; 0.02% solutionin ampoules 0.5 and 1 ml.	Orally 1 tablet; i/m, i/v 0,5-1 ml 0.02% sol.
ERGOTAMINE	0.05% solution in 1 ml ampoules; 0.1% solution in 10 ml bottles; tablets (dragées) 0.001 g.	Orally 1 mg 1-3 times a day; s/c and i/m 0.25-0.5 mg; i/v slowly 0.5 ml of 0.05% solution.
ERYTHROMYCIN	Tablets 0.1 and 0.25 g.;enterosoluble tablets 0.1 and 0.25;2.5% and 5% oral suspension;rectal suppositories for children0.05 and 0.1 g.; 1% ointment intubes 3.0; 7.0; 10.0; 15.0; 30.0 g.	Orally 250-500 mg 4-6 times per day; for children depending on the age (from 1 yr. to 12 yrs. of age) 0.4 g in 24 hrs. in 4 doses; ointment: to rub into the affected areas 2-3 times a day; eye ointment 3 times a day.
ESSENTIALE	5 ml ampoules (№5).	I/v by drop infusion (in 5% solution of glucose) 5-10 ml a day
ETHINYLESTRADIOL	Tablets 0.00001 and 0.00005	Orally 0.01-0.05 mg 2 times a day.
ETHOSUXIMIDE	Capsules 0.25; 100 ml bottles of 5% solution for oral use.	Orally 250 mg 15 drops 1-4 times a day; maintaining dose 250 mg a day.
FAMOTIDINE	Tablets 0.02 or 0.04; ampoules 0.02 in set with solvent.	Orally for therapeutic purposes 40 mg a day (before bedtime); for preventive purposes 20 mg a day; i/v 20 mg every 12 hrs.

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
FERROUS SULFATE	Powder.	Orally 300-500 mg after meals 3-4 times a day.
FLUCONAZOLE	0.2% solution based on isotonic solution NaCl; capsules 0.05; 0.1; 0.15 and 0.2 g.; syrup 5 mg/1 ml (0.5%).	I/v, orally 200-400 mg once a day.
FLUOXETINE	Capsules 0.02.	Orally 20 mg once a day.
FORMOTEROL	Powder for inhalation in capsules 0.000012.	0.012-0.024 mg 2-4 times in 24 hours. The medicine is used with the help of the special device «Airolaser».
FUROSEMIDE	Tablets 0.04; 1% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	Orally 40 mg once a day (in the morning); In case of insufficient effect the dose should be increased up to 80-120 mg (up to 160 mg) a day in 2-3 doses with 6 hrs. interval). I/m or i/v slowly by stream infusion 20-60 mg 1-2 times in 24 hours.
GALANTAMINE	Tablets 5 and 10 mg.	Orally 5-10 mg 3 times a day.
GENTAMYCIN	Powder in 0.08 g bottles; 4% solution in 1 ml, 2 ml ampoules; 0.1% ointment in 10.0, 15.0 tubes; 0.3% eye drops in tube instillator.	I/m or i/v 0.4 mg/kg 2-3 times a day Ointment for external application 2-3 times a day. Eye drops: 1 drop instilled 3-4 times a day.
GLIBENCLAMIDE	Tablets 0.005.	Orally after meals 1-2 times a day, initially 2.5-5-10 mg.
GRANISETRON	Tablets 0.001; concentrate solution for infusion in 3 ml ampoules containing 0.003 g of the preparation.	Orally 1 mg 2 times a day. i/v: the contents of an ampule (3 mg) to be dissolved in 20- 30 ml of sterile 0.9% NaCl solution or 5% glucose solution. Infuse during 5 minutes.
GRISEOFULVIN	Tablets 0.125; 10% suspension in 100 ml bottles; 2.5% liniment in 30.0 g tubes.	Orally 8 tablets once a day during meals (to be mixed with 1 teaspoonful of vegetable oil); children: 21-22 mg/kg a day. A thin layer of 30 000 mg of the liniment to be applied over the affected area daily.
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE	Tablets 0.025, 0.1.	Orally 25-50 mg once a day, up to 200 mg a day. As a single dose (in the morning) or divided into two doses (before noon).
HYDROCORTISONE	Solution for injections 2.5% - 2 ml; ointment 1% - 10.0.	In anaphylactic shock 100 – 500 mg by slow intravenous injection. Apply ointment to the affected parts of the body.
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	Solution 3% and 6% in bottles 100, 200, 400 ml.	Antiseptic.
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE	Film-coated tablets 0.01; 2% solution in 1ml ampoules; rectal suppositories 0.01, 0.0075.	Orally 10-20 mg, or 1-2 rectal suppositories 3-5 times a day (adults and children >6 yrs.). 1-2 ml s/c, i/m or i/v 3 times a day
IBUPROFEN	Film-coated tablets 0.2.	Orally 200-400 mg.
IDOXURIDINE	0.1% in 10 ml bottles (eye drops).	2 drops instilled into conjunctival sac every hr. in the day time and every 2 hrs. at night.
IMIPENEM	Imipenem bottles 0.25 and cilastatin bottles 0.5.	I/v 250-500 mg of imipenem every 6 hrs. The contents of the bottle to be dissolved in 10 ml of solvent and then to be diluted in 100 ml of 0.9% NaCl solution.
INDAPAMIDE	Coated tablets, capsules 0.0025.	Orally 2.5 mg once a day, in the morning and before meals.
INDOMETACIN	Tablets, dragee and capsules 0.025 and 0.1; tablets of retard 0.075.	Orally 2.5-50 mg 2-3 times a day.
IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE	Aerosol containers 15 ml (300 unit doses).	Administered in 2 breaths (2 times x 20 mcg) 3-4 times a day.
ISONIAZID	Tablets 0.1, 0.2, 0.3; 10% solution in 5 ml ampoules.	Orally 5-15 mg/kg 1-3 times a day, i/m 5-12 mg/kg once a day.

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
ISOPRENALINE	0.5%, 1% solution in 25 ml, 100 ml bottles (for inhalation); tablets 0.005.	Inhalations: 0.1-0.2 ml of 0.5-1% solution; sublingually: 1 tablet 3-4 times a day.
ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE	Tablets 0.005, 0.01, 0.02, 0.04, 0.08.	Sublingually 5-10 mg; orally 20-120 mg/day, divided into 2-3 doses.
ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE	Tablets 0.02, 0.04.	Orally, initial dose 20 mg 2-3 times a day or 40 mg 2 times a day (up to 120 mg/day) with the interval not less than 6 hrs.
ITOPRIDE	Coated tablets 0.05 g.	Orally 1 tablet 3 times a day before meals.
KETOTIFEN	Capsules and tablets 0.001; syrup (0.0002 g in 1 ml, 0.02 g in 100 ml).	Orally, adults: 1-2 mg 2 times a day (during meals); children: depending on their age and body mass administered 1/3-1/2-1 tablet 2 times a day.
LANSOPRAZOLE	Capsules 0.03 g.	Orally 1 capsule once a day.
LEVODOPA	Capsules and tablets 0.25-0.5 g.	Orally 3-4 times a day. Daily dose 3-5 g.
LEVOTHYROXINE SODIUM	Tablets 0.000025; 0.00005;           0.000015; 0.000175; 0.00025.	Orally 0.025 mg once a day 20-30 min before a meal.
LIDOCAINE	Solutions in ampoules; 1% 10ml; 2% 2 and 10 ml; 10% 2 ml.	For anesthesia: infiltrative 0.25-0.5%; conductive 0.5 -2%; terminal 1-5% solution; i/m 200-400 mg; i/v 50-100 mg, then driply at the rate of 2mg/min.
LITHIUM CARBONATE	Coated tablets 0.3.	Orally 300-600 mg 2-3 times a day.
	Capsules 0.002; 0.02% solution in	Orally in case of acute diarrhea at first 4 mg
LOPERAMIDE	100 ml bottles (0.0002 g/1 ml)	then after each liquid stool 2 mg.
LORATADINE	Tablets 0.01; syrup 0.1% - 100 ml.	10 mg orally once a day; maximum dose: 10 mg/day.
LORAZEPAM	Tablets 0.001; 0.002.	Orally in case of insomnia 1-2 mg 30 min before sleep; in psychiatry practice 1-2 mg 3 times a day.
LOSARTAN	Tablets 0.05.	Orally 50 mg once a day.
MADOPAR	Capsules containing: levodopa 50 mg + benserazide 12.5 (madopar- 62.5); levodopa 100 mg + benserazide 25 mg (madopar-125); levodopa 200 mg + benserazide 50 mg (madopar-250).	Orally 4-8 capsules (rarely 10 capsules of madopar-125) a day (in 3-4 doses).
MEDAZEPAM	Tablets 0.01.	An average single dose 10-20 mg; an average daily dose 3-40 mg.
MEFLOQUINE	Tablets 0.25.	Orally for prophylaxis 250 mg once a week then again 4 weeks once a week, for medical purposes 15 mg/kg as a single dose.
MENTHOLUM	Powder; 1% and 2% oily solution; 1% and 2% alcohol solution; mint pencil.	Externally 0.5-2% alcohol solution; 1% ointment; 5% alcohol solution 2-3 drops on a piece of sugar under the tongue.
MEROPENEM	Powder for preparing injection solutions in 0.5 and 1 bottles.	I/v (driply) (as infusions) or bolusly. Adults: 0.5 g every 6 hrs. or 1 g every 8 hrs.; children: 10-20 mg/kg 3 times a day.
MESOCARB	Tablets 0.005; 0.01; 0.025	Orally 5-25 mg 2 times a day.
METFORMIN	Tablets 0.25; 0.5 and 0.85.	Orally 500 mg (during meals, swallow it whole) 2-3 times a day. Maximum daily dose 2500 mg.
METHOTREXATE	Coated tablets 0.0025.	Orally 5-7.5- 5 mg once a week.
METHYLPREDNISOLONE	Tablets 0.004 and 0.016.	Orally 2-20 mg once a day.
METOCLOPRAMIDE	Tablets 0.01; 0.5% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	Orally 10 mg 3 times a day (before meals); i/m (or i/v) 2 ml (10 mg/2 ml).
METRONIDAZOLE	Tablets 0.25; 0.5; vaginal suppositories 0.5; 0.5% solution in 100 ml bottles.	Orally 250-500 mg 2 times a day; i/v (driply) 500 mg; suppositories 2 times a day.

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
METOPROLOL	Tablets 0.05 and 0.1; 1% solution in 5 ml bottles.	Orally 100-200 mg a day in 2-3 doses; i/v (in emergency cases) beginning from 5 mg (at the rate of 0.001-0.002 mg per min).
MICONAZOLE	Gel 2% - 15.0. Vaginal suppositories 0.1; vaginal capsules 0.2 and 0.4.	Intravaginally (gel, suppositories or capsules) at bedtime for 3 to 7 days.
MIRAMISTIN	Solution 0.01% - 150 ml; ointment 0.5% in 15.0, 20.0 and 30.0 tubes.	Antiseptic.
MOLSIDOMINE	Tablets 0.002.	Orally 1-2 mg ( $1/2 - 1$ tablets) 4 times a day after meals; sublingually $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1 tablet.
NABUMETONE	Coated tablets 0.5 and 0.75.	Initial dose 1000 mg once a day without regard to food. In some cases the dose may be increased up to 1500-2000 mg a day.
NADOLOL	Tablets 0.02; 0.04; 0.08; 0.12 and 0.16.	Orally 40 mg (initial dose) once a day. Maximum daily dose is 240 mg.
NAKOM	Tablets containing levodopa 0.25 and carbidopa 0.025.	Orally 1-2 tablets 2-3 times a day.
NANDROLONE	5% oily solution in 1 ml ampoules.	I/m 25-50 mg once in 2-3 weeks.
NAPROXEN	Tablets 0.25.	Orally 500-750 mg daily in 2 doses (in the morning and evening).
NATRII VALPROAS	Tablets 0.15, 0.2, 0.3.	Daily dose of 300-600 mg at the beginning of the treatment, later up to 900-1500 mg.
NEBIVOLOL	Tablets 5 mg.	Orally (to swallow during or after a meal) 1 tablet once a day
NEFOPAM	Tablets 0.03; solution for injections in 1 ml ampoules (0.02 g/1 ml).	Orally 30-60 mg (max. daily dose 300 mg); i/m 20 mg every 6 hrs.
NEOSTIGMINE	Powder; tables 0.015; 0.05% solution in 1 ml ampoules.	Orally 10 mg 2-3 times a day; s/c 0.5 mg 1- 2 times a day; 1-2 drops 0.5% solution in conjunctive cavity 1-4 times a day.
NIMESULIDE	Tablets 0.1; suspension in 60 ml bottles (5 ml/50 mg).	Orally 100 mg 2 times a day.
NITRAZEPAM	Tablets 0.005.	Orally as sleeping pills 30 min before sleep. Single dose 5-10 mg.
NITROFURANTOINUM	Tablets 0.03; 0.05; 0.1.	Orally, adults: 100-150 mg 3-4 times a day; children: 5-8 mg/kg daily in 3-4 doses.
NITROGLYCERIN	0.1% solution for injections 5, 10 and 25 ml. Tablets 0.5 mg.	I/v drip, before using dissolve with isotonic NaCl to obtain 0.005% or 0.01% solution. The introduction rate is controlled under the supervision of BP. Sublingual 1 or 2 tablets (at onset angina pectoris)
NITROXOLINE	Tablets 0.05.	Orally 100mg 4 times a day.
NYSTATIN	Tablets 500 000 U. Vaginal tablets100 000 U. Suppositories 125 000U (vaginal) and 500 000 U (rectal).	Orally 1-2 tablets 3-4 times a day. Insert suppositories 1-2 times a day.
OFLOXACIN	Tablets 0.2.	Orally 200 mg 2 times a day.
OMEPRAZOLE	Tablets and capsules 0.02; 0.04.	Orally, adults: 20-40 mg once a day.
ONDANSETRON	Tablets 0.004; 0.008; suppositories 0.0016; 0.08% syrup in 50 ml bottles (2.5 and 5 ml measure spoons); 0.2% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	Orally, in rectum, i/v or i/m 8-32 mg a day.
OXACILLIN	Bottles 0.25 and 0.5; tablets 0.25 and 0.5; capsules 0.25 g.	Orally; i/m and i/v 250-500 mg 4 times a day.
OXYTOCINUM	Ampoules 5 and 10 IU in 1-2 ml.	I/v or i/m.
PANCREATIN	Tablets 0.25.	Orally 500-1000 mg as a single dose; daily dose 4000 mg.

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
PARACETAMOL	Tablets 0.5. 2,4% oral suspension 70, 100 and 300 ml.	Orally 1-2 tablets 3-4 times a day.
PENICILLAMINE	Capsules 0.15.	Orally 150-300 mg once a day.
PENTALGIN N	Tablets contained analgin 0.3 g., naproxen 0.1 g., codeine 0.008 g., caffeine 0.05 g. and phenobarbital 0.01 g.	Orally 1 tablet 1-3 times a day.
PENTOXYL	Tablets 0.025 and 0.2.	Orally 200-300mg to 400mg at one time 3-4 times a day after meals.
PHENAZEPAM	Tablets 0.0005; 0.001 and 0.0025.	Orally 0.25-0.5 mg 2-3 times a day.
PHENOXYMETHYL PENICILLIN	Coated tablets 0.25.	Orally 250 mg 4-6 times a day.
PHENYLEPHRINE	1% solution in ampoules 1 ml.	I/v, i/m, subcutaneously 0.3-1 ml.
PHENYTOIN	Tablets in 20 tablets pack.	Orally <sup>1/2</sup> -1 tablet 2-3 times a day.
PHYTOMENADIONE	Capsules 0.01 (0.1 ml of 10% solution).	Orally 10-20 mg 3-4 times a day.
PILOCARPINE	Powder; 1% and 2% solution in 5 and 10 ml bottles; 1% and 2% eye ointment; eye covers 0.0027.	In conjunctive cavity per 1-2 drops of 1-2% solution; ointment should be put under eyelid before bedtime.
PINDOLOL	Tablets 0.005; 0.01, 0.015; delayed–action tablets 0.02; 0.5% solution for oral administration (0.005 g/1 ml); 0.02% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	Orally 5-10 mg 1-3 times a day, 30 minutes after meal; i/v slowly 0.4 mg during 5 min (2 ml of 0.02% solution).
PIPEMIDIC ACID	Capsules 0.2; 0.4; tablets 0.4; vaginal suppositories 0.2; suspension for children in 100 ml bottles (0.1 g/5 ml).	Orally, adults: 400 mg 2 times a day. Vaginally 1 suppository a day. Children: from 1 to 15 yrs. 15 mg/kg in 2 doses.
PIPERACILLIN	Bottles 1.0; 2.0	I/v (by stream infusion slowly or driply) or i/m 1000-2000 mg in 8-12 hrs.
PIRACETAM	Capsules 0.4; coated tablets 0.2, 20% solution in 5 ml ampoules.	Orally, i/m and i/v per 200-1200 mg 3 times in 24 hours.
PIRENZEPINE	Tablets 0.025 and 0.05; 0.5% solution in 1 ml ampoules.	Orally 0.050 g 3 times a day 30 min before meals; i/v or i/m per 5 mg every 12 hours.
PIROXICAM	Tablets 0.01; capsules 0.02.	Orally 10-20 mg once a day during or after meal.
PREDNISOLONE	Tablets 0.001 and 0.005; 0.5% ointment in of 10.0 g and 20.0 g tubes.	Orally 5-10 mg; apply ointment to the affected parts of the body.
PROCAINAMIDE	Tablets 0.25 and 0.5; 10% solution in 10 ml bottles and 10% solution in 5 ml ampoules.	Orally 1 tablet 6 times a day; i/m 5-10 ml (up to 20-30 ml/in 24 hours); i/v dissolve in 15 ml of 5 % solution of glucose or isotonic solution, introduce at 2 ml/min.
PROCAINE	Powder; 0.25% and 0.5% solution in 1; 2; 5; 10 and 20 ml ampoules; 1% and 2% solution of 1; 2; 5 and 10 ml; 0.25% and 0.5 % sterile solution in 200 and 400 ml bottles; 5% and 10% ointment; suppository containing 0.1 g of procaine.	For in-filter anesthesia 0.25 of 0.5% solution; for conduction aesthesia 1-2% solution; for peridural anesthesia 2% solution; for spino-cerebral anesthesia 5% solution; for thermal anesthesia 10-20% solution; orally 30-40 ml of 0.25-0.5% solution; i/v slowly 5-15 ml of 0.25-0.5% solution.
PROGESTERONE	1% and 2.5% oil solution in 1 ml ampoules.	I/m 5-15 mg once a day.
PROMETHAZINE	Coated tablets 0.005; 0.01; 0.025; 0.05, dragees 0.25 and 0.05; 2.5% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	Orally after meal, adults 12.5-25 mg 3-4 times a day; i/m1-2 ml 2.5% solution once a day; i/v 2 ml of 2.5% solution once a day.
PROPRANOLOL	Tablets 0.01 and 0.04; 0.25% solution in 1 ml ampoules.	Orally 10-40 mg 3-4 times a day; i/v slowly 1 mg.

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE	Tablets or dragee 0.06; 0.5% solution in 1 ml ampoules.	Orally 60 mg 1-3 times a day; s/c or i/m 0.4-1 ml of 0.5% solution.
QUINIDINE	Tablets 0.1 and 0.2.	Orally 100-600 mg every 4 hrs. (30 min before meal).
RIBOMUNYL	Tablets 0.25 and 0.75 mg of ribosomal fractions.	Orally 3 tablets 0.25 mg or 1 tablet 0.75 mg in the morning fasting 4 days a week during a month.
RIFAMPICIN	Capsules 0.05 and 0.15; ampoules 0.15.	Orally 450 mg once a day; i/v in drops (150 mg dissolve in 2.5 ml of water for injection, after that shake and further dissolve 125 ml in 5% solution of glucose).
RIMANTADINE	Tablets 0.05 and 0.1.	Orally 1 tablet 2 times a day.
SALBUTAMOL	Aerosol can 10 ml (200 single doses), 1 inhalation – 0.1 mg; tablets 0.002 or 0.004.	Inhalation 0.1 mg. Orally 1-2 mg 3-4 times a day.
SERTRALINE	Tablets 0.05 and 0.1.	Orally 50-200 mg once a day.
SODIUM FLUORIDE	Tablets 0.0011 and 0.0022 N 250.	Dissolve in the mouth before bedtime. For children 2-5 years old $- 1.1$ mg; older 5 $- 2.2$ mg. Course of the therapy $- 250$ days.
SOLCOSERYL	Gel 20% in 5.0 and 20.0 tubes. Pasta 5.0. Solution for injections 2 ml and 5 ml.	Gel and pasta apply locally. Solution dissolve in saline, inject intravenously, slowly, once a day.
SOTALOL	Coated tablets 0.08; 0.12; 0.16; 0.24.	Orally 80-200 mg 4-2 times a day.
STREPTOMYCIN	Bottles 0.25; 0.5; 1.0.	I/m 500 mg 2 times a day (in 5 ml of isotonic solution NaCl).
SULFACETAMIDE	30% solution in 5 ml ampoules and 5 and 10 ml bottles; 20% eye drops solution in 1.5 ml drip-tube; 30% ointment 10.0.	I/v slowly 3-5 ml of 30% solution 2 times a day; eye drops: 1-2 drops 3 times a day; eye ointment is put under inferior eyelid 3 times a day.
SUMATRIPTAN	0.5 ml ampoules (6 mg of the preparation); coated tablets 0.05 and 0.1.	S/c 6.0 mg; orally 50-100 mg during the migraine attack. The maximum daily dose is 300 mg.
SPIRONOLACTONUM	Tablets 0.025.	Orally, a daily dose may range from 50 mg to 300 mg, usually 100-200 mg (in 2-4 doses).
TEMAZEPAM	Tablets 0.01 g.	Once 1-2 tablets 30 minutes before bedtime.
TERBINAFINE	Tablets 0.125; 0.25; 1% ointment in tubes cream, gel 15.0 and 30.0.	Orally 125 mg 2 times a day or 250 mg once a day. Ointment is applied to the affected parts of the body 1-2 times a day until absorbed.
TERBUTALINE	Tablets 0.0025; 0.05% solution in 1 ml ampoules; 0.0005 powder capsules for inhalation.	Orally, adults: 5 mg every 6 hrs.; children: above 12 yrs. – 2.5 mg 3 times a day. S/c 0.25 mg, the following application should be not earlier than in 4 hours. Inhale dualfold (interval 60 sec) every 4-6 hrs.
TESTOSTERONE	1% or 5% oil solution in 1 ml ampoules	I/m 10-25 mg once a day.
TETRACYCLINE	Coated tablets 0.05; 0.1; 0.25; 1% eye ointment 3.0; 7.0; 10.0; 3% ointment 5.0; 10.0; 30.0; 50.0.	Orally 200-250 mg 3-4 times a day; eye ointment: is put under inferior eyelid 3-5 times; ointment is applied to the affected parts of the body 1-2 times a day.
THEOTARD	Capsules 0.2, 0.35 and 0.5 g.	Orally 1 capsule 2 times a day.
THIAMAZOLE	Tablets 0.005 g.	Orally 5-10 mg after meal 3-4 times a day.
THYMOGEN	0.01% solution in 1 ml ampoules.	I/m 50-100 mcg once a day.
TIANEPTINE	Tablets 0.0125.Coated tablets 0.25.	Orally (before meal) 12.5 mg 3 times a day. Orally 250 mg once a day, during or
TICLOPIDINE		immediately after meal.

Drug name	Medicinal forms	Average therapeutic doses and the routes of administration
TILORONE	Tablets 0.125; 0.25.	Orally 125-250 mg once a day.
TINIDAZOLE	Tablets 0.15; 0.5.	Orally 150-500 mg 2-3 times a day.
TOLPERISONE	Dragees 0.05.	Orally 50-100 mg 2-3 times a day.
TRAMADOL	Capsules 0.05; drops (0.1 g/1 ml) in bottles; ampoules 1 ml and 2 ml (0.05 g/1 ml); rectal suppositories 0.1.	I/v (slowly in drops) 50-100 mg up to 400 mg. The same dose is injected i/m or s/c. Orally in capsules up to 400 mg a day or in drops 20 drops (50 mg) per dose up to 8 times in 24 hours.
TRANEXAMIC ACID	Tablets 0.25 g; 5% solution in 5 ml ampoules.	Orally 250 -500 mg 3-4 times a day; i/v, slowly 10-15 ml. The maximum daily doze is 200 mg.
TRIAZOLAM	Tablets 0.00025 of blue color and 0.0005 of white color.	Orally 0.25-0.5 mg 30 min. before bedtime.
TRIHEXYPHENIDYL	Tablets 0.001; 0.002; 0.005.	Orally 0.5-1 mg 1-5 times a day.
TRIMEPERIDINE	Tablets 0.025.	Orally 25-50 mg.
TRIPOTASSIUM DICITRATOBISMUTHATE	Tablets 0.12.	Orally 1-2 tablets 4 times a day: ½-1 h before breakfast, lunch and dinner and 1-2 tablets before bedtime.
VALPROIC ACID	Tablets 0.15, 0.2 and 0.3 g.	For adults daily dose 300-600 mg.
VANCOMYCIN	Capsules 0.125, 0.25; bottles 0.5, 1.0, 5.0.	Orally 125-500 mg 4 times a day; i/v 500 mg every 6 hrs. or 100 mg every 12 hrs. Preparation: basic solution of 500 mg/10 ml further to be dissolved in 200 ml of 0.9% NaCl solution.
VERAPAMIL	Tablets, dragees or capsules 0.04, 0.08, 0.12; 0.25% solution in 2 ml ampoules.	Orally 40-80 mg 3-4 times a day; i/v 5-10 mg.
WARFARIN	Tablets 0.0025.	Orally 1-3 tablets 1-2 times a day.
ZAFIRLUKAST	Film-coated tablets 0.02, 0.04.	Orally 20-40 mg 2 times a day.
ZIDOVUDINE	Capsules 0.1, 0.25.	Orally 200-250 mg 5-6 times a day.
ZOLPIDEM	Tablets 0.01.	Orally 10 mg before bedtime.

Appendix 3

**EXAMPLES OF WRITING OUT PRESCRIPTIONS FOR VARIOUS MEDICINAL FORMS** 

#### SOLID MEDICINAL FORMS

Tablets		
	<i>Rp.:</i>	Tab. Atenololi 0,05 N. 20 D.S. Orally 1 tablet once a day.
	<i>Rp.:</i>	Atenololi 0,05 D.t.d. N. 20 in tab. S. Orally 1 tablet once a day.
	<i>Rp.:</i>	Tab. «Co–trimoxazolum» N. 20 D.S. Orally 1 tablet 2 times a day.
Dragées	<i>Rp.:</i>	Dragee Ibuprofeni 0,2 D.t.d. N. 100 S. Orally 1 tablet 4 times a day.
Powders		5. Orany 1 lablet 4 limes a day.
Simple, undivided into dosages	<i>Rp.:</i>	Magnesii oxydi 30,0 D.S. Take ¼ tablespoonful 2 hours after meals.
Simple, divided into dosages	<i>Rp.:</i>	Colestyramini 3,0 D.t.d. N. 24 S. Orally (during meals) as a suspension (the content of 1 package should be dissolved in 80 ml of water) 3 times a day.
Compound, divided into dosages	Rp.:	Riboflavini 0,01 Thiamini bromidi 0,02 Sacchari 0,3 M.f. pulvis D.t.d. N. 30 S. 1powder 3 times a day.
Capsules		
	<i>Rp.:</i>	Omeprazoli 0,02 D.t.d. N. 14 in caps. S. 1 capsule once a day.
LIQUID MEDICINAL FORMS		
Caladiana		
Solutions Concentration of the solution in percent	<i>Rp.:</i>	Sol. Nitrofurali 0,02% – 500 ml D.S. Gargle the throat 4 times a day.
Concentration of the solution in proportions	<i>Rp.:</i>	Sol. Nitrofurali 1:5000 – 500 ml D.S. Gargle the throat 4 times a day.
Concentration of the solution in the mass– and volume ratio	<i>Rp.:</i>	Sol. Nitrofurali 0,1 – 500 ml D.S. Gargle the throat 4 times a day.
Spirituous (alcoholic) solution	<i>Rp.:</i>	Sol. Acidi borici spirituosae 1% – 10 ml D.S. 3 drops into the ear 2 times a day.
<i>Detailed prescription</i> (in cases when a certain oil or alcohol of a certain concentration is required)	<i>Rp.:</i>	Mentholi 0,1 Olei Vaselini ad 10 ml M.D.S. 5 drops into the nose.

Suspensions	<i>Rp.:</i>	Susp. Hydrocortisoni acetatis 0,5% – 10 ml D.S. Drop 2 drops into each eye 4 times a day. Shake before using.
Emulsions	<i>Rp.:</i>	Emulsi olei Ricini 20ml – 100ml D.S. For 1 administration.
Broths and teas	<i>Rp.:</i>	Inf. herbae Thermopsidis 0,5 – 200ml D.S. 1 tablespoonful 4 times a day.
Galenic drugs		
Tinctures	<i>Rp.:</i>	Tinct. Valerianae 25 ml D.S. 25 drops 3 times a day.
Exctracts	<i>Rp.:</i>	Extr. Frangulae fluidi 25 ml D.S. 25 drops before bedtime.
Neogalenic drugs	<i>Rp.:</i>	Adonisidi 15 ml D.S. 15 drops 3 times a day.
Mixtures	Rp.:	Sol. Natrii bromidi 2%– 180ml Coffeini–natrii benzoatis 0,6 M.D.S. 1 tablespoonful 3 times a day.
SOFT MEDICINAL FORMS		
Liniments		<b>.</b> .
Manufactured	Rp.:	Lin. Synthomycini 5% – 25ml D.S. Apply on the wound 2 times a day.
Prepared at the pharmacy	Rp.:	Chloroformii 20 ml Olei Hyoscyami 40ml M.f. linimentum D.S. Rub into the joint.
Ointments		
Short prescription	<i>Rp.:</i>	Ung. Acicloviri 5% – 5,0 D.S. Apply to the affected skin areas 5 times a day.
Detailed prescription	<i>Rp.:</i>	Benzocaini 0,25 Mentholi 0,1 Vaselini ad 20,0 M.f. unguentum D.S. Smear the nasal mucosa 6 times a day.
Pastes Manufactured	<i>Rp.:</i>	Pastae Zinci oxydi 40,0 D.S. Apply to the affected surface of the skin.
Prepared at the pharmacy	Rp.:	Benzocaini 2,5 Zinci oxydi 20,0 Vaselini ad 50,0 M.f. pasta D.S. Apply to the affected surface of the skin

Suppositories		
Manufactured	<i>Rp.:</i>	Supp. cum Metronidazolo 0,5 D.t.d. N.10
		S. 1 suppository before bedtime.
	<i>Rp.:</i>	Supp. «Bethiolum» N. 10
		D.S. 1 suppository 2 times a day.
Prepared at the pharmacy	<i>Rp.:</i>	Aminophyllini 0,36 Olei Cacao q.s.
		ut f. supp. rectale
		D.t.d. N. 12 S. 1 suppository 3 times a day.
		S. 1 suppository 5 times a day.
MEDICINAL FORMS FOR INJECTIONS		
Solutions in ampules	<i>Rp.:</i>	Sol. Diphenhydramini 1% – 1 ml
		D.t.d. N. 10 in amp. S. 1 ml subcutaneously.
Oil solution	<i>Rp.:</i>	Sol. Oestradioli dipropionatis oleosae
		0.1% - 1 ml
		D.t.d. N. 6 in amp. S. 1 ml intramuscularly once a day.
Dettiled dame	D	
Bottled drug	<i>Rp.:</i>	Benzylpenicillini 300 000 ЕД D.t.d. N. 12
		S. 300000 units in 2 ml of 0,5 % procaine
		solution 4 times a day.
Prepared at the pharmacy	Rp.:	Sol. Glucosi 5 % – 500 ml
		Sterilisetur! D.S. Intravenously drip-feed.
AEROSOLS		
AEROSOLS	<i>Rp.:</i>	Aerosolum «Camphomenum» N. 1
		D.S. For inhalations 3 times a day.
20		
~		

Учебное издание

Бизунок Наталья Анатольевна Дубовик Борис Валентинович Волынец Борис Александрович Волчек Александр Владимирович

## ФАРМАКОЛОГИЯ

# PHARMACOLOGY

Практикум для специальности «Стоматология»

На английском языке

5-е издание, переработанное

Ответственная за выпуск Н. А. Бизунок Переводчики Б. В. Кратёнок, М. Н. Петрова, Е. Г. Бжоско, И. Ю. Абедковская, О. В. Бабчук, О. М. Костюшкина, Т. А. Проволоцкая, Т. Г. Новицкая, Т. В. Сухорукова, А. В. Менжинская-Войтова, Г. В. Митерева, Р. И. Кленицкая, Г. И. Саянова, И. И. Тихонович, В. В. Кузьмина Компьютерная верстка А. В. Янушкевич

> Подписано в печать 19.12.18. Формат 60×84/8. Бумага офсетная. Ризография. Гарнитура «Times». Усл. печ. л. 15,34. Уч.-изд. л. 6,8. Тираж 126 экз. Заказ 17.

Издатель и полиграфическое исполнение: учреждение образования «Белорусский государственный медицинский университет». Свидетельство о государственной регистрации издателя, изготовителя, распространителя печатных изданий № 1/187 от 18.02.2014. Ул. Ленинградская, 6, 220006, Минск.